PLIA FACTORS ASSOCIATED TO THE SCALE WAS A SECOND TO THE MAINTAIN RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENT A DISPLAY OF BANGLALL 1

Ph.D.

SHAME OF BLAM

DEFINITION OF PSYCHOLOGY

UNLINE OF DIAMEN

RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCURRENCE OF MENTAL RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY AMONG CHILDREN OF BANGLADESH

SHAHEEN ISLAM

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF DHAKA

Dhaka University Library

384932

গ্ৰহ: বিশ্ববিদ্যালয় এখানার

APRIL, 1996

RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCURRENCE OF MENTAL RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY AMONG CHILDREN OF BANGLADESH

Shaheen Islam

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology, Department of Psychology, University of Dhaka.

April, 1996

The University of Dhaka, Dhaka, Bangladesh.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF DHAKA

The undersigned certify that they have read the thesis entitled "Risk Factors Associated with the Occurrence of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disability among Children of Bangladesh", submitted by **Shaheen Islam** in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and recommend to the University of Dhaka for its acceptance

18th April, 1996.

Sultana S. Zaman

18th April, 1996

Co-Supervisor

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Foremostly I extend my heartful indebtedness to my principal supervisor, Dr. Sultana S. Zaman, Department of Special Education, Dhaka University, for her constant inspiration, encouragement and guidance throughout my student and professional and fulfillment without which commencement dissertation would have been unthinkable. She took enduring trouble to assist me to conceive this dissertation and for reaching at this stage. I earnestly acknowledge the magnanimity of Dr. Maureen Durkin's (Gertrude Sergievsky Center, Columbia University), active contribution to produce this monograph. Her steadfast guide, valuable insights and analytic abilities were indispensable for passing through the tedious task of analyzing the data. would ever remain grateful to her and her family for the sensitive care and outstanding support I received from them during my short stay in United States. I like to express my deep gratitude to Dr. Sultana Banu, Department of Psychology, Dhaka University, my cosupervisor, who also remained an active source of inspiration and encouragement from the beginning of my research. I owe special thanks to Dr. Zena Stein, Dr. Leslie Davidson and Dr. Patrick Shrout of Gertrude Sergievsky Centre, Coloumbia University, New York, for their professional oversight and constructive criticism that had greatly enhanced my work. I would like to express my special thanks to Wei Wang, also from the same university, for helping me in many ways to analyze the data. I also benefitted from Dr. Azharul Islam of Department of Statistics, University of Dhaka, for his generous suggestions which lent a broader perspective to this dissertation.

I deeply acknowledge the integral contribution of all of those in the research team who painstakingly devoted their time and energy in conducting the base study "Rapid Epidemiological Assessment of Childhood Disability". The present dissertation may be considered as a thriving product of the dedicated collaboration of the International study team involved in the nationwide study. Gertrude Sergievsky Centre, Coloumbia University, New York, also deserves sincere appreciation for providing me the opportunity to visit United States; a vital part of my research work had been accomplished during that period.

I am also indebt to University Grant Commission (UGC) for granting me financial support necessary to bear the pertinent expenditure at the finishing stage.

Finally, I warmly appreciate the contribution of my husband and my daughters, Lushana and Radiya. Their endless patience and understanding have rendered strength and reassurance through my work. I would also like to acknowledge the compassionate support of my sister and inlaws, without which I would have achieved less. At this point, I also owe to my parents for their beloved blessings and integral contribution to my education and knowledge.

RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE OCCURRENCE OF MENTAL RETARDATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISAFILITY AMONG CHILDREN OF BANGLADESH

CONTENTS

	Page
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	:
CONTENTS	ii-iv
LIST OF TABLES	v-vi:
LIST OF FIGURES	viii
ABSTRACT	ix-xi
CAPTER ONE - INTRODUCTION	1-81
<pre>1.1: Risk Factor: 1.2: Concept of Mental Retardation: 1.3: Developmental Disability: 1.4: Known Etiology and Potential Risk Factors: 1.5: Relevant Research on Risk Factor: 1.6: Deliberation on Childhood Disability: 1.7: Prevalence Studies in Developed Countries: 1.8: Prevalence Studies in Developing Countries: 1.9: Prevalence of Disability in Bangladesh: 1.10: Urgency of Epidemiological Study: 1.11: The Rapid Epidemiological Assessment of</pre>	2 6 10 16 34 45 50 53 56 64 67 74 76 77
CHAPTER TWO - METHOD	82-128
<pre>2.1: Study Design and Sample (Base study): 2.2: Study Area (Base study): 2.3: Sampling Method (Base study): 2.4: Instruments Used:</pre>	83 86 87 90

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

Conte	ents	Page
2.5:	The Present Study: Sample for Risk Factor Analysis:	96
	Data Utilized:	101
2.7:	Procedure:	101
	Demographic and Social Variables:	101
	Medical Risk Factors:	111
2.81	New Variables Created for Social and Demographic Da New Variables Created for Medical Risk Factor: Determination of Developmental Disabilities	ta: 115 120
_,,,	and Mental Retardation:	122
2.9:	Development of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF):	123
	Items for Socioeconomic Index (SIF)	124
	Approaches to Socioeconomic Index (SIF):	126
2.10:	Statistical Analysis Involved:	127
CHAPT	ER THREE - RESULT	129-165
I:	Development of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF):	
3.1:	Tryouts of Socioeconomic Index (SIF):	130
3.2:	Final Selection of Socioeconomic Index (SIF):	139
	Evidence of Construct Validity of the SIF: Outcome of Socioeconomic Index:	145
	ouccome of bocibeconomic index;	146
	Identifying Potential Risk Factors for Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities	
3.3:	Description of the Study Population:	149
3.4:	Prevalence of Mental Retardation (MR) and	
2 E.	Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD):	157
3.5:	Associated Risk Factors for Mental Retardation and	
	Other Developmental Disabilities: Social Inequality:	158
	bocial inequality.	161
CHAPTI	ER FOUR - DISCUSSION	166-200
I:	Social Class Measurement:	
	Development of Socioeconomic Index (SIF):	167
	Development of Final Index:	169
	Validity of the Index:	171
	Rural/ Urban variation:	173
II:	Determination of Associated Risk Factors:	
4.2:	Prevalence of Mental Retardation (MR) and Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD):	
	Cenor Developmental Disabilities (ODD):	175

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

Contents		
	Gender differences:	178
	Age variation: Rural-Urban discrepancies:	179
	Associated Disabilities:	180
4.3:	Risk Factors Associated with Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD):	181 (MR)
	Risk Factors for SMR:	182
	Risk Factors for ODD:	189
	Social Inequality and MR:	192
	Independent Effect:	194
4.4:	Conclusion and Recommendation:	195
	References:	201
	Appendix:	

LIST OF TABLES

Table	es	Pa	ge
СНУБД	ER ONE	ę .	
Table			,
Table		Etiological Factors Following Temporal Scheme	1 -
Table	1.3:	Percentage of Disable Person by Age Group in	17
		Various Asian Country reported in Census Survey	51
Table	1.4:	General Health and Educational Feature of	
		the Children of Bangladesh	55
CHAPT	ER TWO	ı	
Table	2.1:	Age and Gender Distribution of Study Population with percentage screened positive	84
Table	2.2:	Age, gender distribution and percentage screened	0 1
		positive of the study population evaluated by	
		the professionals	85
Table	2.3:	Selected Number of Clusters of Households and	
1 -		Number of Children per Cluster in each Study Area	90
Table	2.4:	modification with the contraction of the contractio	
		surveyed in first stage and number of children	
Table	2 -	evaluated in second stage from five study areas	97
rabre	2.5:	Number of Disabled, Seriously Disabled and Normal	
Table	26.	Children in the Study	99
Ianie	2.0:	Number of Children with Mental Retardation and	
Table	27.	Other Developmental Disability	99
Table	2.7.	Distribution of Fathers' and Mothers' Occupation by Rural and Urban Residence(%)	100
Table	28.	Distribution of Fathers Occupation by Education(%)	103
Table	2.9:	Selected Household Characteristics by Area (%)	104 105
		Household Characteristics of Rented vs Own House (%	.\ 105
Table	2.11:	Toilet and Water Source in Rural and Urban	7106
		Household(%)	108
Table	2.12:	Selected Maternal Characteristics by Area (%)	109
Table	2.13:	Pattern of Pregnancy History by Area (%)	111
Table	2.14:	Various Pregnancy Complication by Area (%)	112
Table	2.15:	Selected Birth Problems by Area (%)	113
Table	2.16:	Birth Asphyxia, Birth Weight and Size by Area (%)	114
Table	2.17:	Postnatal Health Hazards by Area (%)	11.5
Table	2.18:	Selected Characteristics of Different Level of	
		Father's Status(%)	118
Table	2.19:	Characteristics of New Variables by Area (%)	119
Table	2.20:	Distribution of New Medical Variables (%)	121
rable	2.21:	Variables Considered as Socioeconomic Index	125

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

Table	s	Pag	је
СНАРТ	ER THE	? R.판	
		: Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with	
_		Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 1 including	
		Item as Separate Unit	120
Table	3.2	Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with	132
		Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 2,	
		the Parental Prestige Scale	
Table	3.3:	Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with	133
		Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 3 containing	
		Housing Items	774
Table	3.4:	Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with	134
		Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 4	
		including Possessions	135
Table	3.5:	Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with	135
		Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 5 using Composite	
		Housing and Possession Score	136
Table	3.6:	Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with Items	130
		Detracting Alpha for SIF 6, the Last Tryout	137
Table	3.7:	Comparative Weigh of Socioeconomic Indexes (SIF)	140
Table	3.8:	Item Loading on Common Factor for Socio-	1.10
		economic Indexes (SIF)	141
Table	3.9a:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIf 6 for	141
		All Area	142
Table	3.9b:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for	
		Rural Area	142
Table	3.9c:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for	
		Urban Area	143
Table	3.9d:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 fcm	
		Dhaka	143
Table	3.9e:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for	
- 17		Dhamrai	143
Table	3.9£:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for	
m = 1, 1	2 2	Barisal	144
Table	3.9g:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for	
m-1-1-	2 01	Kurigram	144
Table	3.9n:	Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for	
Table	3 30	Chittagong	144
rabre	3.10:	Factor Loading on One Factor for Rural	
Table	3 11.	and Urban Area	145
rabte	3.11:	Odd Ratio Indicating Association between Loss	
		of At Least One Child in Family and Socio-	
Table	2 12.	economic Index Score (confidence interval)	146
Table	٤.١٧;	Mean and SD of Socioeconomic Scale Score	
Table	1 12.	by Areas	147
TUNTE	J.13:	Selected Characteristics of Lower 15% and	
		Upper 85% of Socioeconomic Scale (%)	149

Page....

Tables....

Table 3.1	1: Distribution of Demographic Features for SMR, ODD, MMR and Children with No Disability	150
Table 3.19	5: Distribution of Maternal Characteristics for SMR, ODD, MMR, and Children with	130
Tahle 3 14	No Disability 5: Serious Mental Retardation (SMR), Mild Mental	150
Table 5.10	Retardation (MMR), and Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD) at the Lowest	
ጥግሎነል ጋ 15	Socioeconomic Level ': Pregnancy Complication and Prenatal Risk	151
Table 3.1	Factors for SMR, ODD, MMR, and Children	
Table 3 18	with No DIsability 3: Perinatal and Postnatal Risk Factors for SMR,	152
	ODD, MMR, and General Children (percentage)	153
Table 3.19	Prevalence of Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disability by Age Groups,	
	Gender and Rural/Urban Residence (95% CI)	157
Table 3.20	: Point Estimates of Crude Odd Ratios Indicating Possible Associations between Demographic	
	Factors with Mental Retardation and Other	
Table 3.21	Developmental Disabilities : Point Estimate of Crude Odd Ratio indicating	159
	Association between Maternal Risk Factors and	
	Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities with 95% CI	160
Table 3.22	: Point Estimates of Crude Odd Ratios Indicating Possible Associations between Selected Medical	
	Factors with Mental Retardation and Other	
Tahle 3 23	Developmental Disabilities : Point Estimate of Crude Odd Ratio indicating	16 1
14010 3.23	Association between Lower Social Class and	
	Two Levels of Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities with 95% CI	163
Table 3.24	: Adjusted Odd Ratios indicating Association	
	between Lower Social Class and Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities, adjusted for	i ir
m 1 3 - a	Rural/Urban area, with 95% CI	163
Table 3.25	: Point estimate of Adjusted Odd Ratios for Serious Mental Retardation with 95% CI	164
Table 3.26	: Point estimate of Adjusted Odd Ratios for	104
	Other Developmental Disabilities with 95% CI	164

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	s		Page
CHAPTE Figure		Temporal Scheme of Etiology for Developmental Disability	į
CHAPTE	R TWO		
Figure	2.1:	The Sample at Two Stage of the Study	83
Figure	2.2:	The Selected Study Areas of Bangladesh	86
riguie	2.3:	Steps Followed in Selecting the Sample from the Study Areas	0.0
Figure	2.4:	Instruments Used at Two Stage Levels	88 91
Figure	2.5:	New Variables Derived from Available HF Data	116
Figure	2.6:	New Medical Variables Created from MAF data	120
CHAPTEI			
Figure	3.1:	Number of Common Factor Extracted with Eigen Value greater than One	120
Figure	3.2:	Distribution of Social Class	138
Figure	3.3:	Mean IQ Score	148 154
Figure	3.4:	Mean IBAS Score	155
Figure	3.5:	Associated Disabilities with SMR and MMR	156
Figure	3.6:	Prevalence of SMR, MMR and ODD by Socio-	
		economic Index Score	162

RISK FACTORS DETERMINING THE OCCURRENCE OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY AND MENTAL RETARDATION AMONG CHILDREN OF BANGLADESH

ABSTRACT

Utilizing the social, demographic, and medical data collected during a nationwide epidemiological study of childhood disabilities in Bangladesh, the present study investigated the relationship between mental retardation and other developmental disabilities with various demographic, maternal, and medical misk factors. Specific focus was made on exploring the effect of difference in social class prevailing in the society as a potential factor that increased the risk of having children with mild mental retardation as opposed to serious mental retardation. Ensuingly, the study, at first, attempted to develop a single, reliable socioeconomic index, useful for both rural and urban Bangladesh, with the available data.

The epidemiological study that served as a base upon which the present study emerged followed a modified cluster sampling procedure involving a two stage design. In the first stage 10,299 children ranging in age from 2 to 9 years belonging to five areas, both rural and urban, of Bangladesh were administered three questionnaires: HF (household form), MC (mother-child form), and TQ (Ten questions on five types of disability) by the community

workers. In the second stage children who were found positive ie., having any kind of disability on TQ were examined by a team of professional consisting of peadiatricians and psychologists. A total of 1626 children were professionally evaluated in the base study.

For both the purpose of developing the socioeconomic index and identifying the risk factors, the present endeavor used the data collected on 1626 children who were professionally evaluated during the second stage. Each unit of the study sample was assigned proportionate weight according to TQ status group of the first stage they were representing.

By analyzing the data collected on HF and MC forms regarding occupation, education, housing conditions and possessions, a Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF) was developed on the basis of internal consistency among the items and one factor loading on the index. Reliability coefficient of the final index was .79 for all area. Reliability coefficient for urban and rural areas were .83 and .71 respectively. Loading of the items included in the scale on one factor ranged from .43 to .79. Significant association with socioeconomic index score and death of at least one child in the family provided evidence of construct validity of the scale.

Results of potential social and demographic risk factors analysis indicated that lower socioeconomic class was significantly

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

associated with the occurrence of mild mental retariation but not with serious or other developmental disabilities. Consanguinity was established as a significant risk factor related to both serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities. Urban habitation compared to rural area, was found to raise the risk of other developmental disabilities significantly.

Adverse medical factors seemed to impart notable repercussion on child mental development. Prenatal threat, low birth size, and postnatal hazards were found to be the significant risk factors determining the occurrence of serious mental retardation. None of the medical factors examined had any significant association with other developmental disabilities.

CHAPTER ONE

INTRODUCTION

Presence of a developmentally disabled, particularly mentally places tremendous psychological stress and retarded child substantial burden on the family as well as on the community and the nation at large. It produces wide range of emotional responses in the parents and greatly influences the coping mechanism of the child and the family. Shock, denial, sadness, and anger were the most common reactions of the parents that seriously threaten the stability and integrity of the family (Cummings, 1966; Demon, 1983; Leonard, 1985). The financial burden and social problems caused by these disabled children were increasingly large and overwhelming for the society. Mental retardation and developmental disabilities were not curable yet vast majority were preventable and pertinent timely effort in detection and early intervention in controlling the 'risks' could minimize the suffering and the detrimental effect it has on human welfare (Marfo, 1986). Great scientific advances have been made in preventive medicine, and the information need to researchers, professionals, be disseminated among professionals, and parents to identify risk factors among the children so that appropriate measures could be taken. Meeting this require definite understanding of the nature of challenge underlying etiological factors and identification of potential risk factors associated with mental retardation and developmental disabilities, so that population most in need of such services might be reached. The present study was an endeavor to delineate the risk factors associated with mental retardation and developmental disabilities. The following paragraphs would offer a discussion on risk factors, mental retardation and developmental disabilities and its manifestation among children.

1.1: Risk Factor:

disability, including mental retardation Developmental considered to be a long term consequence of disease or/and trauma that might originate from either genetic or environmental sources or from the interaction of both. Multifactorial and interrelated nature of etiological determinant of disability constraints generating a simple general explanation. Certain factors were more specific to certain types of disability, however all cases with impaired conditions did not develop disability at functional level. Still there were many cases where specific cause leading to disability was not identifiable. Particular factors appeared to be more functional than others to predispose a person by increasing the risk of developing the disorder. Whereas many cases arose as a consequence of complex interaction among the factors. distant biological and environmental conditions were found to be adversely related to the process of development of disability, and thus the concept of 'risk factors' generated that marked the likelihood of occurrence of disability.

The notion 'at risk' implied that persons with certain identifiable characteristics have a significantly higher probability of experiencing a given disability than others without such characteristics (WHO, 1980). Attributes or conditions that were associated with an increased threat of a person developing a given disability or other outcomes was termed as 'risk factors'. It was the antecedent predisposable conditions that paved the path for a possible later development of disorder. A risk factor was not necessarily a cause or determinant, it only indicated an association between a raised frequency of disability and the factor.

Presumption underlying the conviction of risk factor was that removal of the factor in question could be expected to reduce the number of occurrence to a certain proportion. Hence information on risk factors, were not only functional in early detection programme to readily identify and focus on people with potential problems, but also crucial in generating preventive strategy that would save time and resources in providing health services.

Three major categories of risk factors were identified in current high-priority infants programme: (1) Established risk, (2)

Biological risk, and (3) Environmental risk (Tjossen, 1976; Cilent and Farel, 1991; Kirby, Swanson, Kelleher, Bradley, Casey, 1993)

- (1) Established risk referred to those diagnosed conditions known to project developmental disabilities in children. They included such conditions as Down's syndrome or other chromosomal abnormalities and structural or metabolic defects that lead to developmental delays.
- (2) Biological risk factors were diseases, health conditions, or other indicative events in prenatal, perinatal, neonatal and early retardation, mental likelihood of produce the life that developmental disorders and delays. They included measures of perinatal outcome such as prematurity, extremely low birth, intraventricular hemorrhage, respiratory distress syndrome, etc., and maternal reproductive characteristics like drug abuse, infection.
- (3) Environmental risk referred to sociocultural milieu in which the child lived. They included socioeconomic status, household composition, psychosocial characteristics of primary care giver, and level of social support. Environmental conditions in which such early life opportunities as family care, health care, and physical and social stimulation were provided at only a minimal level produced their share of mental retardation and developmental disability.

Psychophysiological problems comprising mental retardation and developmental disabilities originating before 18 years were mostly associated with some degree of brain dysfunction. The adverse genetic and environmental conditions accountable might arise or interact at any time during the early developmental period. Systematic representation of interception of and interactions among the multidimensional conditions has been offered in Figure 1.1.

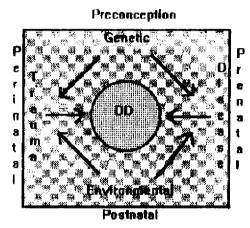


Figure i: Temporal Scheme of Etiology for Mental Retardation and Developmental Disability

Further elaborate discussions on the known etiology and potential risk factors associated with mental retardation and developmental disabilities would be furnished after extending the notion of mental retardation and developmental disability.

1.2: Concept of Mental Retardation:

Among the developmental disabilities, mental retardation received exclusive concern as a major psychological disorders enduring immense, lifelong behavioral implications, commonly found among the children of any country. About 2 to 3 percent of the population was estimated to be affected by this incapacitating condition (Brich, Richardson, Baird, Horobin, Illsley, 1970). Generally mental retardation implied to incompetence in intellectual tasks and inability to perform or adapt to social demand in appropriate fashion. It was not a disease but resulting in intellectual arrest of certain pathological conditions causing inability to cope with the immediate environment to the extent that required special assistance. Current definition of American Association of Mental Deficiency (AAMD) stated mental retardation as a condition which significantly subaverage general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficits in behavior, and manifested during the developmental period" (Grossman, 1973, 1983). Though not free of criticism, AAMD definition was the most scientific and widely accepted definition with detail elaboration of its principal components.

Subaverage general intellectual functioning referred to an IQ score of 70 or below on an individual intelligence test. The person's test performance indicated that he was significantly less mentally able than the majority of the population, two or more standard

deviation below mean usually 100, and thus unable to benefit from the average school programme in comparison to his age peer. Pragmatic use of IQ as a sole criterion have been subjected to criticism and controversy (Kushlick and Blunden, 1974), therefore considerable amount of flexibility was permitted regarding the cutoff point (Patrick and Reschly, 1982). Reference to the extent of learning difficulties and problems in adaptive functioning compared to one's peer has been necessitated.

Deficits in adaptive behavior referred to lag in general maturation or major limitation in personal independence and social responsibility. If a person with significantly subaverage intelligence managed to master those skills necessary to get along satisfactorily in his social environment, could not legitimately be labeled as mentally retarded.

The phrase <u>during the developmental period</u> simply designated the chronological age of 18 as the upper limit of the developmental period. This ruled out classifying any deficits in intelligence and adaptive behavior from traumatic accidents or illness occurring later in life as mental retardation (Baroff, 1986).

In defining different grades of mental retardation nevertheless all investigators unanimously valued the level of intellectual functioning, relying largely on measurement of IQ, as the paradigm. Table 1.1 presented the categorization of mental retardation based

on IQ range by DSM-III, 1980, showing their level of intellectual and educational functioning and ultimate academic achievement. The range of IQ used as criterion varied 1 to 2 points on different citation depending on the intelligence test employed.

Table 1.1: Categorization of Mental Retardation

IQ Range	Intellectual Deficiency	Functional Attainment	Academic Achievement
70-50	Mild	Educable	4-6 grade
49-35	Moderate	Trainable	0-2 grade
34-20	Severe	Dependent	-
below 20	Profound	Life Support	_

(Source: Robinson and Robinson, 1976)

Inspite the argument against using IQ as a sole criterion for defining 'mental retardation', all people with an IQ below 50, were considered as severely retarded in all societies and in all service (Fryers, 1987).

(i) Mild Mental Retardation: (IQ 50-70): Persons in this group were considered educable, and were able to attain intellectual level comparable to average 8 to 10 years old children. They could learn academic skills up to almost 6th grade and usually achieve social and vocational skills adequate to minimum self support, with early diagnosis, guidance and assistance. Ordinarily, they did not show signs of brain pathology or other physical irregularity. The largest number of mentally retarded fell within this group and often unable to distinguish from normal until school age.

- (ii) Moderate Mental Retardation: (IQ 49-35): Individuals in this group were likely to appraise as trainable and were able to attain intellectual levels to those of average 4 to 7 years old children. They could profit from training in social and occupational skills but unlikely to progress beyond 2nd grade level. They usually appeared clumsy and inept, and suffered from physical deformities and poor motor coordination. Under sheltered condition with adequate opportunities and help they might achieve partial independence in daily self-care, and economic usefulness.
- (iii) Severe Mental Retardation: (IQ 34-20): Persons included in this category were sometime referred to as dependent retarded. Among them motor development was poor and speech development was severely retarded. Sensory defects and motor handicaps were typical. They could learn to communicate, and be trained in elemental health habits and limited self-maintenance skills. In controlled environment might perform simple tedious vocational tasks but always remained dependent on others for care.
- (iv) Profound Mental Retardation: (IQ under 20): The term life-support retarded was often used to refer to individuals in this category. Mostly involved minimal capacity for sensorimotor functioning and gross retardation in adaptive behavior. Some rudimentary level of useful speech might develop. Severe physical deformities, central nervous system pathology, retarded growth and other accompanying retardation were typical. They might achieve

very limited self-care but needed constant custodial care through out their lives.

Beside these categorization based on the severity, several distinct clinical patterns of mental retardation were recognized, such as:

Down's syndrome, Phenylketonuria, Cretinism, Microcephaly,
Hydrocephaly, Cultural-familial and many others. Most of them,
except cultural-familial, stemed primarily from underlying
biological causes (Carson, Butcher and Coleman, 1988). General
deficit at least to some extent in communication, social, academic
and sensorimotor skills were prevalent in retarded persons along
with general cognitive defects which have assumed to be responsible
for the observed deficits in adaptive behavior.

1.3: Developmental Disability:

The term disability has many usage. It was often used interchangeably with impairment and handicap, again as well as with general term covering all the three facets of inability ie., impairment, disability, and handicap. World Health Organization (1980) provided specific definition of these terminology in International Classification of Impairments, Disabilities and Handicaps (ICIDH).

- (a) <u>Impairment</u> was defined as "any loss or pathology of physiological or anatomical structure or function at organic level".
- (b) <u>Disability</u> referred to a "restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being at functional level".
- (c) <u>Handicap</u> denoted to a "disadvantage for a given individual, resulting from an impairment or disability, that limit or prevent the fulfillment of a role that was normal for that individual at social level".

This implied to a process that started with impairment which created disturbance at organic level that might result in disabilities to function normally which in turn often lead to handicap condition that prevent from performing social and economic role adequately. However, there was no one to one relationship between these three components in manifestation of disorder. Presence of organic impairment did not necessarily lead to functional disability or handicapping condition. For instance, only one-third of cerebral palsy cases that definitely involved brain lesion suffered inability to function intellectually or was in disadvantage social position (Rutter et al., 1970; Nelson and Ellenberg, 1978). Conversely, it was not always possible to identify definite organic abnormality for all functional

٠,,

disabilities. Even in case of many severe mental retardation it was difficult to make any specific clinical diagnosis. On the other hand, person suffering from mild form of disability often managed to overcome their social limitations (Stein and Susser, 1984). Various system of the body affected in disability were generated by a host of adverse conditions like diseases, accidents, queetic, nutritional and environmental factors.

When disability occured in childhood, it affected the normal and regular patterns of development. The term development embraced the concept of unfolding of normal language, cognitive, motor and social skills - all of which were relevant to the child's educational and social progress (Najma, Bor, Morrison, Andersen and Williams, 1992). Detrimental affliction directly involving ageappropriate structure and function of brain causing delay or failure to progress through the normal developmental milestones of childhood in acquiring motor, adaptive, communicative and social skills were termed as developmental disability. Body movement, coordination and balance necessary for such activities as rolling over, standing up, walking, and running were referred as motor skill. Problem solving abilities and manipulative skills essential to interact effectively with the environment were the <u>adaptive</u> Communicative skills refered to the capacities to skills. understand and express oneself. Social skills referred to the ability to interact with other individual (Johnston and Magrab, 1976).

Defined as such, developmental disabilities encompassed mental retardation, learning disability, autism, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, visual impairment, hearing impairment, hyperkinetic syndrome and also multiple handicaps since different disabilities were not mutually exclusive rather in most cases Such psychophysiological disorders might have combination. differing etiology and symptoms but involve CNS dysfunction as a common, underlying factor, resulting in behavioural handicap (Demon, 1983). Developmental Disability Act of 1970 of USA defined developmental disability as " a disability attributable to mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or another neurological condition of an individual which originates before such individual attains age eighteen, which has continued or expected to continue indefinitely, and which constitutes a substantial handicap to such individual (Meier, 1976).

Regular developmental process of these basic skills proceeded through orderly, sequential stages as a function of progressive development and maturation of brain during the early years of life. Each subsequent milestone of development were dependent on successful attainment of the previous skill and at the same time was a prerequisite for the development of subsequent new and higher skills. Normal development towards independence and self-reliance has been an innate and natural inclination of human being. Although normal development of ability and skills has been culture specific, yet inability of the child to succeed or progress in

terms defined by the existing value system was concern to parents, and has both clinical and theoretical significance. It was also recognized that there was a major genetic component to development which set limit on what could be achieved, but it was also clear that, within these genetic constraints environmental factors had found to play a substantial part (Najma et.al., 1992). Any interference, internal, external or both, especially at an early stage could jeopardize the system affecting the one or more emerging abilities.

<u>Developmental disorder</u>, thus, allude to a group of deficits in neurological development as a consequence of diseases, accidents, genetic, nutritional, and environmental factors resulting in handicap in one or a combination of skill areas, such as intelligence, motor, language, personal and social originating during early developmental years.

Most definitions recognized upper limit of developmental years as 18 years by which a person was fully matured in every aspects of development. Any disability occurring after maturity would be considered as damage and there was qualitative difference in impairment occurring after 18 years and during developmental periods, thereby callforth different approach to encounter the dilemma.

Detrimental effect of the adverse conditions varied with type, time and location of insult leading to a wide range of impairment causing many different types of disabilities. DSM-III-R incorporated an extensive range of disorders first evident in infancy, childhood, or adolescence under developmental disorder, accounted for delay or arrest acquisition of cognitive, language, motor, social or academic skills (Carson, et.al., 1988). Based on the predominant area of disturbance, developmental disabilities could be broadly grouped into three classes.

I: Neurosensory handicaps: Problem of information input causing visual and hearing disability, impairment of pain perception.

II: Neuromotor handicaps: Obstacle in information output causing debilitation in speech and motor function as manifested in cerebral palsy, epilepsy.

III: Neurocognitive disabilities: Adversity in information processing inducing mental retardation, slow learner, learning disabilities, autism.

Beside these several mixed and specific type of developmental disorders were conceded and classified. About two-third of the developmentally disabled children had two or more handicaps (Accardo and Capute, 1979). To be retarded was to be at significant risk for other disabilities. Congenital or acquired

hearing loss might cause language retardation and 50% of cerebral palsy were accompanied by mental retardation (Demon, 1983). Cantwell and Baker (1987) reported higher rates of prevalence of psychiatric disorder and developmental disorders in six hundred children with communication disorder. After a follow up study for three to seven years of 133 children having epilepsy within first years of life Czochanski and his associates (1994) reported death of 15 children and out of 118 surviving 53 were severely mentally retarded.

1.4: Known Etiology and Potential Risk Factors:

Each child must pass through the normal developmental process. To comprehend the conditions that interfere with that process insight into the pattern of normal development was essential. It covered a vast and unlimited area which required exhaustive and sweeping knowledge into the depth of entire process of human development. Biological and psychosocial conditions for both the child and the family were involved in the process.

Such wider perspective was beyond the scope of present deliberation; the account on the yet known predicament would thus be considered according to the temporal scheme presented in Table 1.2.

Table 1.2: Etiological factors following temporal scheme .

I: Preconceptional period:

Genetic disorders
Chromosomal anomalies

II: Prenatal Period:

Ingestion of teratogen Excessive radiation Consumption of alcohol Viral infections Maternal malnutrition

II: Perinatal:

Difficult labor Infant's condition

III: Postnatal period:

Infection Trauma Disease Undernutrition

T - 3- --- -- --- --- --- --- ---

Inadequate stimulation

I: Preconceptional Period: Root of many disability could be traced back to the condition before birth to the time of conception or even far beyond to genetic endowment. Similar to normal traits, many of the birth defects were also determined by genetic code and its interaction with environment before conception. The common role the genetically transmitted disorders played in causing developmental disorders, particularly visual and hearing impairment and mental retardation have been delineated rentlessly during the past few years.

Genetic Disorder: In United state it has been estimated that 5 out of every 100 babies were born with congenital defects and about a

third of these were considered to be inherited (Wright, Schaefer, and Solomons, 1979). Autosomal recessive disorders, autosomal dominant disorders, sex-linked disorders involved severe physical, biochemical abnormalities or/and mental retardation (Batshaw and Perret, 1981; Rao, 1990). Largo and Schinzel (1985) observed developmental and behavioral disturbance in 13 boys from three families with fragile X syndrome. Moderate to severe retardation and gross delay in language development was found in all boys. Most of them had severe articulation problems and about 69% of the boys had autistic features.

Winter (1993) reported inheritance of either autosomal or X-linked dominant genes by a mother and two sons with a syndrome of microcephaly, short stature, a distinctive face, broad thumbs and wide toes, and mild developmental delay. Deafness and neurodevelopmental abnormality in a four-year-old boy was suggestive of probable inborn error of sex-linked condition since his mother had sensorineural deafness and similar biochemical abnormalities (Simmonds, Webster, Lingam, Wilson, 1985).

Dereyneker and his associates (1988) conducted a genetic-diagnostic survey on institutionalized severely mentally retarded patients and found constitutional cause in 45.5% of the cases which included chromosomal abnormalities, autosomal recessive disorder, autosomal dominant, and X-linked recessive disorder.

Chromosomal Anomalies: Chromosomal testing of developmentally delayed children without any clinically evident aetiology revealed an abnormality in 3.8% of the cases (Graham and Selikowitz, 1993). Similar results of much higher percentage (11 to 13%) were found in children with undifferentiated type of mental retardation and congenital malformations (Vorsanova, Iurov, Demidova and Vekhova, 1993; Koterazawa, Shimogaki, Miyata, Uetani, Nakamura, 1994). Down syndrome, trisomy 21, was the most leading specific cause of mental retardation (Korenberg, Chen, Schipper, Sun, Gonsky, Gerwehr, Carpenter, Daumer, Dignan, Disteche; et-al, 1994). Chromosome studies of male patients in an institution for mentally handicapped revealed that 21.5% had abnormal chromosome; 12.7 with Down syndrome, 5.9% with fragile X-syndrome, 2.5% with autosomal anomalies other than Down syndrome, and 0.4% with sex chromosome Barrett, anomalies (English, Davidson, Bhate and 1989). Abnormalities in sex-chromosome also involved physical intellectual defects (Baranovskaia, Bedel'baeva, Zakharov, 1986). Next to Down's syndrome, probably the most common cause of moderate mental retardation in males was fragile X-syndrome (Gustavson, Blomquist, and Holmgren, 1986; Stromme, Skjeldal and Knudtzon, 1992; Turner G and Turner B, 1974; Turner G J, Optiz W T, Brown K E, Davis p A, Jacobs E C Jenkins M Millelsen M W Partington and Sutherland G R, 1986). Cammarata and his colleagues (1988) reported a prevalence of mental retardation due to chromosomal abnormality as 1.83 per 1000 and that due to fragile X-syndrome was 0.37 per 1000 in a small population of 2735 males aged between 5 to

20 years in Mediterranean area. The percentage of X-linked mental retardation in a group of 600 mentally retarded children was found to be 1.3% for total group, 2.2% for girls and 2.8% for boys with genetic forms of imbecility (Bliumina M G, 1989).

Severity of intellectual functioning may vary in case of chromosomal abnormalities (Hersh, Bloom, Yen, Topinka, and Weisskopf, 1988). Gustavson, Holmgren and Blomquist (1987) reported chromosomal aberrations in 11.9% of children with mild mental retardation as compared to 39.1% of children with severe mental retardation.

Consanguinity, age of the parents, and gender of the involved member often documented to have considerable influence in genetic disease and therefore needed to pay attention as potential risk factors (Bonthron, Barlow, Burt and Barr, 1993).

Consanguinity: Madhavan and Narayan (1991) addressed the much debated issue of consanguinity and mental retardation. Their result indicated that, when there was a history of mental retardation in the family and if the parents were consanguineously married, the risk of mental retardation in the offspring was significantly high. Among the consanguineously married families, the blood relationship of uncle-niece seems to have the highest risk of affecting the offsprings. High degree of intermarriage and a high frequency of retarded siblings indicated genetic basis of

mental retardation (Janson, Jayakoddy, Abulaban and Gustavson, 1990). Alfi, Chang, and Azen (1980) also observed an increased frequency of consanguineous parents among their Down syndrome patients. However these findings were not confirmed by many other studies (Cereijo and Martinez-Frias, 1993)

Parental Age: Regarding parental age, autosomal dominant spontaneous mutation were common with elderly fathers and chromosomal anomalies were common with elderly mothers. Compared to parental age group of under 25, there were significant increase of relative risk of age group 30-34 and 45 above (Zhang, 1992). Fortunately these disorders were rare and such children had very limited life span. Positive relationship between late maternal age (above 35) and the incidence of Down's syndrome was well documented in several studies (Abroms and Bennett, 1981; Mikkelsen, Fischer, Hansen, Pilgaard, Nielsen, 1983). Additional influence of paternal age has been evidenced recently. Men of 55 years or older may have a significantly increased risk for having children with trisomy-21 (Stene, Fischer, Stene, Mikkelsen, Petersen, 1977).

Gender: Male preponderance among mental retardation had been reported in several studies and surveys (Richardson, 1987; Satapaty, Ghosh, and Sarangi, 1985). Excess male prevalence among sporadic cases could be attributed to X-linked mental retardation. While opposite was found to be true for mild retardation (Pakrasi,

Basumallik, Choudhury, and Chakraborty, 1987). Social factors were more likely to contribute to such differences in sex distribution.

II: Prenatal Period: During early period of cell division and multiplication, numerous genetic and environmental influence could cause dysmorphic events (Lamont and Dennis, 1988; Rao, 1990; Rubin and Davis, 1986). Taylor, Nelson and Howie (1993) examined the antecedents of 294 children with neurodevelopmental disability and found significantly higher incidence of prenatal complications among the disabled children than among their matched normal developing siblings of nearest ordinal position.

Ingestion of Teratogen: Ingestion of teratogen such as Thalidomide, Dilantin (anti-convulsant drug), Therapeutic drugs like anticancer, antiepileptic drugs, sex-hormones have been found to be associated with malformation and mental retardation (McBride, 1961; Taussig, 1962; Hanson and Smith, 1975; Olegard, Laegreid, Wahlstrom, Conradi, 1987). Occurrence of high fever secondary to maternal infection or environmental temperature might be teratogenic to the development of central nervous system.

Excessive Radiation: In mid pregnancy, any excessive radiation, maternal viral infection, diabetes mellitus, maternal medication or alcoholism and such other environmental adversity could have a devastating effect on brain development of the fetus (Olegard, Laegreid, Wahlstrom, Conradi, 1987). Study on the survivors of

Hiroshima and Nagasaki revealed existence of a direct relationship between radiation and birth defects. Woman who were about one and quarter miles out of it had a very high incidence of microcephalic children (Wood, Johnson and Omori, 1967). Ikenoue, Jkeda, Ibara, examining the elementary school Otake and Schull (1993)performance of 929 children who were born from mothers exposed to the atomic bombing observed the most severe mental retardation in the group exposed between 8 and 15 weeks following fertilization, and the second most severely damaged was exposed between 16 and 25 Another clinical study of these researchers on those who survived intrauterine growth retardation revealed that neurotoxic events similar to ionizing radiation before 27 weeks of gestational period, affected the brain development of the fetuses. Cooper and Cooper (1966) in their study of pregnant woman receiving cobalt treatment for cancer found that 26.6% infants were born with central nervous system abnormalities.

Congestion of Alcohol/Smoking: In chronic alcoholics, the incidence of malformed children was at least 35% as found by Jones, Smith, and Ulleland (1973). Most of them were found to be moderately mentally retarded by childhood. Alcohol consumption and smoking by mothers before, during, and after pregnancy were studied by Roeleveld and his colleagues (1992) in an epidemiologic study. The study suggested that parental smoking and maternal alcohol consumption were risk factors for mental retardation in offsprings. For fathers who smoked a pipe or cigar, an odds ratio of 2.4 (95%

CI; 1.2-5.1) was observed. Maternal alcohol consumption was high among the mothers of mentally retarded children, with an odd ratio of 1.7 (95% CI:1.2-2.3) during preconception and 1.4 ((95% CI:1.0-2.0) during fetal period. In a prospective study 60 two year old children exposed to alcohol during the first trimester only, during the first and second trimesters in utero and those exposed throughout pregnancy were assessed for mental and language development by Autti and his associates (1992). A group of nonexposed children were also examined. No definite effect of alcohol exposure on mental and language development was found in children in group one. Children exposed throughout the pregnancy scored significantly lower than children in group one both on mental performance and verbal comprehension. Delay in language development was found to be more often in group two than in group Effort should be made to identify and find proper treatment for women who drink alcohol early in their pregnancies.

Viral Infection/Maternal Disease: Livanainen and Lahdevirta (1988) reported that infectious diseases alone caused mental retardation in 11.1% and other neurological sequelae in 1.5% of 1,000 children examined. Viral prenatal infection like rubella, syphilis, influenza in prenatal period could also lead to infants born blind, deaf, retarded, cerebral palsied, microcephalic and with congenital heart defects (Pass, Stagno, and Myers, 1980; Koterazawa, Shimogaki, Miyata, Uetani, Nakamura, 1994). Regarding viral infection and drug, the time of invasion was crucial. Infants of

mother with chronic disease, such as diabetes, hypertension, or thyroid disease also have more complications.

Maternal Malnutrition: Maternal malnutrition during pregnancy was also considered by the researchers to be an important factor that might stall the growth of the fetus and give birth to a high risk low birth weight baby (Naeye, Blanc and Paul, 1973). Crawford and his associates (1993) illustrated the relationship of maternal nutrition in pregnancy to birthweight and head circumference. their study of 513 pregnancies found that nutrient intakes in mothers of low birth weight babies were well below those of mothers whose babies were in the 3.5-4.5 kg range at which morbidity was at Their study also revealed that premature and lowest. its intrauterine growth retarded babies were born with deficits of the types of essential fatty acids known to be required for brain Such deficits have been found experimentally to impair visual and cognitive development. Prenatal brain damage played a major role in the pathogenesis of cerebral palsy and severe mental and motor retardation (Suzuki and Kodama, 1991).

<u>Iodine Deficiency</u>: An insufficient dietary supply of iodine effecting thyroid functioning leading to a variety of developmental disorder in fetus and infants characterized by mental deficiency, deaf mutism, and spastic diplegia, was the result of iodine deficiency in the mother. Serious consequence of iodine-deficient mothers was high risk of having children with congenital cretinism

and deaf-mutism (UN,1979; Hetzel, 1983; Delange, 1990). If untreated within few weeks of birth, congenital hypothyroidism was found to cause severe physical and mental retardation (Sutan, 1990; Tambyah and Cheah, 1993). Iodine deficit disorders were particularly prevalent in developing countries (Delange, 1990).

III: Perinatal Period: Adverse perinatal factors were assertained to be associated with about one-third of the mental retardation and developmental disability.

Difficult Labour: Difficult labour as manifested by heomorrhage during labour, fetus distress, abnormal presentation, prolonged subsequent well known to have impact on labour were neurodevelopmental disability in children (Holst, Andersen, Philip, Henningsen, 1989; Jonas, Chan, Macharper, Roder, 1970; Rubin and Davis, 1986; Lamont and Dennis, 1988; Rao, 1990). Comparison of obstetric and neonatal antecedent factors in singleton children with neurodevelopmental disability and with children of normal development as control indicated strong association between all categories of disability, except cerebral palsy, and severe hypertension, unclassified antepartum hemorrhage, and preterm uterine activity. Cerebral palsy was found to be associated with fetal tachycardia during labour (Taylor, Howie, Davidson, Davidson, Drillien, 1985). Older studies had indicated considerable risk for vaginally born breech infant. But in contrast, recent studies showed no significant differences in outcome for full-term breech delivery. Prospective follow-up studies and carefully matched controlled studies with sophisticated neurological evaluation indicated that breech infants, regardless of mode of delivery, scored slightly less favourable than infants born in vertex presentation which reflected prenatal factors rather than birth injuries (Westgren and Ingemarsson, 1988).

Infant's Condition: Condition of the infant at birth also have a determining influence in future neurological development. Delayed respiration, infection, hypoxia, hypoglycemia, seizures, coma or birth injury were found to be correlated with developmental disorders. Fielder, Russell, Dodd, and Mellor (1965) in their study of 53 children with delayed visual maturation (DVM) suggested that infants with DVM who experienced difficulties in the perinatal period had an increased risk of developing permanent neurological sequelae. Significant problem in neurodevelopmental, motor, psycholinguistic, cognitive and school progress were found in children with low birthweight, neonatal neurological symptoms or several neonatal disorders, when assessed at the age of nine years (Lindahl, Michelsson, Helenius, and Parre, 1988).

Preterm Baby: Forslund (1992) found no significant difference in physical growth between preterm and full term baby at 8 years of age. Mild motor problem observed in preterm baby was rather correlated to birth weight. A 4-year follow-up study of 137 children born preterm - after 26 to 35 weeks of gestation but free

of severe prenatal or neonatal illness and of major handicaps showed that infants who were light-for-gestation at birth were significantly smaller at 4 years than the appropriate for gestation as regard to height, weight, and head circumference. Their reduced cognitive and motor functioning were indicative of motor- perhaps cerebellar-- function to be particularly vulnerable to perinatal growth retardation (Greisen and Bloch, 1989).

In Philippines, a study examining the performance of children with histories of perinatal risk events established that the children performed significantly below Philippine norms in developmental screening test. Findings also suggested that developmental stimulation could significantly improve the developmental status of preterm infants (Williams, Williams, and Dial, 1986).

Extremely Low Birth Weight: A considerable number of studies conducted on very low birth weight (VLBW) infants revealed long-term adverse neurological outcome. Longitudinal neurodevelopmental assessments performed by Khadilkar and his associates (1993) in 107 VLBW infants diagnosed 18 infants as 'dystonic' at 4 months of age. Comparative follow up at 9 years of age, on 9 out of 18 dystonic with 54 of the 89 non-dystonic infants revealed lower mean general cognitive index and higher incidence of disability as measured by a developmental assessment scale and a disability grading scale. The study suggested that these VLBW infants constituted a high-risk group for subsequent neurodevelopmental

disabilities, even if the premature dystonic syndrome in VLBW infants abated by one year.

Brown and his colleagues (1993) also documented adverse neurological outcome at 3 years of 52 of 55 extremely low birthweight survivors. At 3 years, 12% children had severe neurological impairment like cerebral palsy, blindness, deafness or a General Quotient (GQ) below 70; 21% had mild to moderate impairment and 67% had no neurosensory impairment and normal development (GQ equal or above 85). The developmental profile of the 35 neurologically normal children also revealed significant weakness in eye and hand coordination skills and a relative strength in hearing and speech skills.

Prospective analysis of McDermott and his associates (1993) assessed the risk of mild mental retardation (MMR) associated with low birthweight (birthweights less than 2500 g). At the age of five, 13.8% of the 195 children with low birth weight were found to be MMR (Scores of 50-70 on the Raven Progressive Matrices), whilst 4.2% of the 2293 children with normal birth wieght were MMR. After adjusting for confounders (maternal age, race, education, prenatal alcohol use, maternal conditions and congenital anomalies), the relative risk of MMR for LBW was 3.4 (95% CI 1.2-5.4). For children aged 9-11, 7.7% of 194 LBW children were MMR, compared with 6.2% of the 2556 with normal birth weights; the adjusted relative risk for LBW was 1.2 (95% CI 0.7-2.0). The findings of

Islam, chapter 1

the study also suggested that race, a marker for environmental factors might influence the LBW and MMR relationship.

risk of neurological, auditory, motor, Similar high documented in several intellectual impairments were other low birthweight infants studies on extremely longitudinal (Roussounis, Hubley, and Dear, 1993; Ross, Lipper and Auld, 1986; Marlow and Chiswick, 1988; Sugimoto, Fukushima, Yazaki, Nagata, Shimizu, Sugimoto, Tamaru, Tsukada, 1990; Jones, Chan, Macharper, Roder, 1990; Lefebvre, Bard, Veilleux, and Martel, 1988).

Retrospective review of 725 children in a neurodevelopmental clinic by Rubin and Davis (1986) in South Africa revealed that seventy-one per cent of the perinatal factors were a result of birth related problems in full-term infants; only 22 per cent of this group represented by premature and low birthweight infants. This finding sharply contrasted with data from industrialized centre.

Available data, therefore, suggested that developmental disabilities and mental retardation might, in many cases, originate during pregnancy and delivery.

IV: Postnatal period: Nervous system infection such as meningitis, encephalitis; trauma like child abuse, accidents, near drowning; diarrhoeal disease during postnatal period were found to be associated with infant's development (Lamont and Dennis, 1988; Rubin and Davis, 1986; Rao, 1990).

Infection: Livanainen and Lahdevirta (1988) accounted prenatal and perinatal infections for 82% of mental retardation, epilepsy and cerebral palsy. Janson, et.al., (1990) in a group of 203 severely mentally retarded children, found meningitis to be one of the main etiologically related factor leading to a combination of severe mental retardation and cerebral palsy. Clinical evaluation revealed that survivors of neonatal bacterial meningitis had poorer long-term outcome with lower IQ scores and more severe sequelae than matched controls (Franco, Cornelius, and Andrews, 1992). A retrospective review in South Africa revealed that almost a third of the postnatal causes were a result of acute intracranial infection. Another 13 percent were a result of metabolic consequences of acute gastroenteritis (Rubin and Davis, 1986).

Seizures: Febrile seizures in childhood was also considered to have some association with epilepsy and mental retardation (Wolf and Forsythe, 1989). The degree and type of central nervous system damage existing at the onset of epilepsy was decisive for the outcome of the child. However cessation of epileptic seizures also improved the child's developmental possibilities (Czochanski, et.al., 1994).

<u>Lead Exposure</u>: Prenatal and early postnatal exposure to lead also increase the risk of developmental disability. Study of possible undue neurobehavioral effects of low-level lead exposure was performed in a Danish first grade school children. Lead absorption

was found to be related to impaired psychological test performance and difficulties at school. However this relationship was confounded by medical risk factors for neurological deficit (Lyngbye, Hansen and Grandjean, 1988)

Malnutrition: Inadequate mothering and undernutrition were also found to be threatening to proper development of a child. According to WHO report (1976) about 10% of disability were result about 19% caused by malnutrition. of infectious diseases and Growth retardation was a particular manifestation of chronic undernutrition which was associated with delayed motor development (Gross, 1991). Poor mental and developmental test performance found in infants with iron deficiency anaemia were suggestive of unwarranted effect of malnutrition on infant's development (Lozoff, Wolf, Urrutia, and Viteri, 1985). Severely impaired somatic growth during early postnatal life was found to be associated with the subsequent impairment of mental abilities. The first few months of postnatal period appeared to constitute a "sensitive period" for the relationship between growth and mental functioning (Skuse, Pickles, Wolke, Reilly, 1994).

The growth and development of early-undernourished children were not irreversibly fixed by the acute illness, but were highly sensitive and modifiable by early and stable environmental improvement. A study assessed the physical and intellectual outcome of 35 school children who share a common history of early

undernutrition. 16 of whom were adopted after recovery, while of the rest, 11 were reared by their biological families and 8 in institutional care. The results showed that the adopted children had mean normal weight and height for age, and IQ was also within the normal range. In contrast the children from institution were significantly shorter. Both the groups significantly differed from the adopted group in IQ, mainly for verbal scale (Colombo M, Parra Therefore the study emphasized that the and Lopez, 1992). and physical outcome children of who were intellectual undernourished in early life was influenced by later environmental condition.

Unknown Factors: A number of research evidences identified a host of genetic and adverse pre- peri- and postnatal environmental factors considered to be detrimentally related to proper physical and mental development and were predictive of developmental disabilities and mental retardation but many were still unknown (Ohdo, Sonoda, Ohba, Hayakawa, 1992, Lamont and Dennis, 1988; Rubin and Davis, 1986; Rao, 1990). There were many cases for which no specific genetic or environmental causes could be identified. Wellesley and his associates (1991) assessed the level and aetiology of intellectual disability in all children born and/or living in Western Australia from the established register. Out of 1602 children aged between 6 to 16 years identified had IQs less than 70, 40% had a definite genetic basis, 20% an environmental cause and 40 % were of unknown aetiology. The insult was prenatal

in 61%, 10% had a possible perinatal cause, 8% were postnatal and for 21% the timing could not be assessed. A cross-culpural study on the cause of mental handicap in the Cape Town area noted acquired causes to be more prevalent among the black ethnic group (Molteno, Roux, Nelson, Arens, 1990).

In developing countries, birth asphyxia and brain trauma were found to be the leading causes of mental handicaps. The other responsible conditions were: infections such as tuberculous and pyogenic meningitis and encephalopathies associated with measles and whooping cough; severe malnutrition in infancy; hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn; iodine deficiency and iron deficiency anaemia in infancy and early childhood (Shah, 1991). In Jamaica, 34 to 40% of disabilities identified among the children below 18 years were due to pre-natal and peri-natal causes (Thorburn, 1981).

1.5: Relevant Research on Risk Factor:

It was indisputable that adverse family history, pregnancy, birth and many other biological and environmental factors often placed a large number of children in each year at an increased risk for mental retardation and developmental disability (Keele, 1983; Allen, 1993). Fortunately, most did not go on to have major disabilities.

Ecologically, both health and disease or disability were resultant force of total interaction of man and his environment. Although some risk factors carried much higher risk of disabilities than others; there was much overlap among risk factors and a complex multifactorial process which operated underlying various disease The specific risk of a disability might be and disabilities. present but not all person inflicted develop the disability. children who were constitutionally susceptible were more likely to develop or acquire the disability under detrimental environment. Social conditions such as poverty, overcrowding, malnutrition, as well as non human aspects such as season, geographic region, have been identified to have definite association with the occurrence of In actuality more than a single risk factor many disabilities. contributed to the occurrence of any disease or disability (Khan, 1989).

In a prospective longitudinal study, Laucht and his colleagues (1992) followed the developmental course of 362 children born at differing degrees of biological and psychosocial risk, from birth to school age. The study found both the risks, had a marked negative effect on development but biological risks were more associated with impaired motor functioning, while psychosocial risks adversely affected cognitive and social-emotional competence. The relative weight of risk factors also appeared to change during the first two years with biological risks becoming less important and psychosocial risk factors gaining influence. Very low birth

Islam, chapter 1

weight and neonatal seizures were identified as single risk factors as being prognostically very unfavourable. Of the psychosocial risks a pattern of unfavourable family characteristics such as low educational level, history of broken home or mental health problems of parents and chronic difficulties were strongly related to poor outcome. Results rendered by Msall and his associates (1992) also akinly delineated the significance of biomedical and sociodemographic risk factors as predictors of major impairment and educational underachievement.

Screening of infant and children using various pre- and perinatal risk inventories, psychomotor developmental index, family history, were being used with significant results to predict long term consequence in child health and development programme (Kirby, et.al., 1993; Laucht, et.al., 1992; Abel, Korb, Mender, Lamme, Kodiz, 1992; Campbell and Wilhem, 1985).

Scheiner and Sexton (1991) found perinatal risk inventory to be the most robust predictor of developmental outcome of high risk infants. Their inventory included such characteristics as Apgar scores, the gestational age and the appropriateness of the weight of the infant, the presence or absence of congenital infection, the presence or absence of seizures, the infants's head growth, and other neurological signs and symptoms. The study demonstrated a sensitivity of 76% and a specificity of 79% with a positive

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

predictive value of 92.9% in identifying infants who were developmentally disabled.

Multiple Risk: Undoubtedly infants with multiple risk factors generally have a greater risk of disability than infants with just a single risk factor. Holst, et.al., (1989) found that the incidence of handicaps was 11 times higher for a combination of three or more maternal risk factors than in mothers with no risk factors. Of complications at delivery, intrapartum asphyxia, premature rupture of membranes were significantly associated with later handicaps. The perinatal complication most strongly associated with later handicaps was found to be extremely low birthweight.

Retarded Offspring: A study of normal nonconsanguineous parents and retarded offspring without specific diagnosis by Costeff and Weller (1978) revealed that severity of retardation and nature of medical history significantly affected the risk of having a second retarded child. Estimated recurrence risks in most simplex families was reported to drop sharply with each additional normal child. In majority of the families with more than one handicapped child, both the child had same disorder; however specific disorder was also observed (Wild and Rosenbloom, 1985).

Lower Social Class: Numerous studies have consistently confirmed the relationship between developmental delay and social adversity

(Johnston, 1980; Drillen and Drummond, 1983; Eu and O'Neill, 1990; Jolly, 1990). Low social class was found to be the most significant environmental predictor of neurodevelopmental problems (Lindhal, et.al., 1988; Taylor, et.al., 1985). In Australia, the issue of socio-economic inequalities in adult and child health have become a national concern. A longitudinal study on child health indicated that mothers who had lowest socio-economic status (using any of the three index: chronic socio-economic disadvantage, mother's education, family income) had substantially higher rates of children manifesting developmental delays (Najman, et.al., 1992). Cass, Sonksen, and McConachie, (1994) found that 60% of visual impairment involving the nervous elements associated with developmental setbacks had major social adversity factors. preliminary analysis of census data from Spain also tend to indicate that disability prevalence was higher among the lower socioeconomic strata, and among the person with limited formal education (Rodrigue, 1989). A distribution of such pattern was also observed in other countries (MacKenbach, 1987). Disability was also found to be more common among children of the lowest class families in a prevalence study of childhood disability in a Southern Indian city (Natale, Joseph, Bergen, Thulasiraj, and Rahamthullah, 1992).

General effect of parental education and socioeconomic status was found to be greater in the developmental outcome in infant with low birhtweight and perinatal complications (Ellison, Greisen, Foster,

Petersen, Friis, 1991). A study of familial factors as possible predictors of disabilities in adolescence indicated that parental traits (ie., maternal education) were more accurate predictors of adolescent status than the child' own behavior in early childhood (Kochanek, Kabacoff and Lipsitt, 1990).

Studies in developed countries have repeatedly demonstrated the significance of adverse socioeconomic condition as an associated risk factor of mental retardation. According to Coleman (1976) three-fourths of the nation's mental retardates came from socially, economically, and culturally disadvantaged homes. A significant relationship between socioeconomic class and incidence of mental retardation was also reported in India (Pakrasi, et al., 1987). Consistent with the above pattern, social class differences were confirmed to be more pronounced in case of mild mental retardation as compared to severe mental retardation (Tarjan, Wright, Eyman, Keeran, 1973; Nelegan, Prudham, and Steiner, 1974; Stein and Susser, 1983; Martin, Ramey, and Ramey, 1990). In a study of socioeconomic traits in mildly retarded children of differential diagnosis, Broadhead (1973) found that brain-injured children came from homes characterized by parents who have tended to have completed and graduated from high schools and have occupations in the category of "skilled workers". On the other hand the parents of educable mentally retarded children tended to have only partially completed their high school studies and were employed as "semiskilled" workers. This further suggested the significance of

socio-cultural bearing on mild mental retardation which was not associated with minimal brain damage. Data from the British Child Health and Education Study pointed to the importance of parental social background influencing, in a complex manner, the intellectual development of a child. Groups in socio-economic disadvantage experienced over-crowding, poor household amenities and shorter tenure of residence. It was the combination of effects which was perceived to influence subsequent child development negatively (Osbon, Butler and Morris, 1984).

The socio-familial background and medical risk factors in 169 mildly retarded children were considered extensively by Lamont (1988). Strong relationship between social class and presence of different prenatal and perinatal risk factors were perceived. 56% children were from the two lowest level of social class. Medical risk factors were identified in 42% of the children overall; but the prevalence fell from 55% in social class II to 30% in social class V. About 49% of the reported perinatal and most of the postnatal events were detected in the second and third level of social class. Children in lower social classes did not appear to be at increased risk of retardation from environmental medical events. Prenatal factors were identified in 22 children of whom 14 were third or later born in their sibship reflecting risk associated with increased maternal age at birth. Importance of parental education in raising the risks was also reflected in their However, Taylor and his associates (1993), in their study.

sibling-control study observed that prenatal complications and delayed onset of regular respiration were predictive of neurodevelopmental disabilities, independent of social class and gestational age at birth.

Social class and regional differences in mental retardation were also studied by Rantakallio (1987). The incidence of severe mental retardation was found to be significantly high in farming families and in less developed areas which belong to the lower end of The obvious explanation for the higher incidence of severe mental retardation among farmers was an excess of older mother in this group. Mild retardation was significantly high in all class other than the upper socio-economic class. Other less favourable social conditions such as death of a father, parental unemployment, absence of mother were more frequent in the families of the mentally subnormal. Another comparative analysis of some familial and demographic characteristics by Portnov and Marincheva (1992) found differences in etiology that existed between mild and severe mental retardation. In a pilot survey of severe childhood disability in 8 less developed countries, although no definite consistent pattern emerged for mild mental retardation vs severe mental retardation regarding frequency, gender ratio, average age, or socio-economic status but MMR differed from SMR consistently regarding consanguinity. associated impairments, and positive symptoms (Stein, Belmont, Durkin, 1987).

Inconsistent with the popular view that mild retardation was predominantly cultural-familial and not pathological in nature, Al-Ansari (1993) found illiterate father, consanguinity, and a relative with mental retardation to be significantly more common among the sample with mild mental retardation.

Large scale studies tend to dilute the effect of severe biologic striking high variability was the most insult because characteristic of the larger normal group. Such surveys concluded that low intelligence was better predicted by the level of maternal socioeconomic status, and prenatal care than education, biomedical and neurological variables (Broman, Nichols and Kennedy, Lamont and Dennis (1988) found that 51% of the families 1975). having children with mild mental retardation had a history of serious educational problems in both parents.

Kochanek, et.al., (1990) suggested that early identification models which focused upon developmental delay or adverse medical events at birth or early childhood were inadequate in fully identifying children eventually judged to be handicapped. Cohen and his colleagues (1982) stated that the developmental outcome of a biologically high-risk infant was dependent on the socioeconomic status of the infant. Numerous twin studies have shown that improved environment lessen if not reverse the adverse effect of predisposing biological factors. Study of Swedish families had shown that the detrimental effect of malnutrition on development

could be arrested if given opportunity to enhance (Hagberg, Hagberg, and Lewerth, 1981).

Habitat: Geographical differences in the prevalence of mental deficiency was found to exist to a certain amount. Significantly higher incidence was found in rural than in urban area in a study of six representative areas in England and Wales (Lewis, 1929). Diaz and Gestal (1987) conducted a survey on registered mentally handicapped people to study the influence of habitat on the prevalence of mental handicap in Galicia, Spain. Higher prevalence in rural, inland, isolated mountainous, and observed socioeconomically and culturally depressed areas with low population density, high migration rates and a high degree of endogamy. Prevalence of severe mental retardation was also high in these areas due to CNS infections, cranial traumatism and goiter and to the infrequent use of birth control methods.

Certain amount of inconsistency that do exist in the study findings in the neurobehavioural field might be partly explained by different means of identification and statistical treatment used for assessment of biological and psychosocial risks.

Other Relevant Demographic factors: It has long been recognized that family size was negatively related to intellectual competence. Individual from large families achieved lower average intelligence test score than those from smaller families. Belmont, Stein, and

Wittes (1976, 1977) found that family size bore a direct relation to the rate of attendance at special schools for the mentally retarded. A large proportion of individuals from larger families than from small families attend such school. Pakrasi et al (1987) also reported higher incidence of retarded children in larger families. Children from smaller families had advantage over those from larger family in enjoying more share of family resources (Lindgren, 1980). Family size effects, however, differed by social class and birth order.

Crowding, household size, density (person per room), living conditions etc were also often been investigated to be associated with infant mortality and disease (Rahman, Rahman, Wojtyniak, and Aziz, 1985; Schoeman, Westawat, and Neethling, 1991). Literacy rate, especially of mothers, was invariably shown to be the most important factor having strong negative correlation with infant health, mortality and net reproduction (Chaudhuri, 1987). Impact of these demographic variables as risk on mental retardation and other developmental disabilities need to be examined.

Contemporary etiological pursuit addressed so far stressed the notion of 'risk factors' to be an optimal concept in identification of mental retardation and developmental disability in early childhood. Etiological search must be multivariate focusing both

child and family and account for differential weights of biological and environmental risk factors over time. Significance of socioeconomic condition in stunting proper development or afflicting condition was wellaggravating the Information on risk factors, thus, appeared to be imperative in tracking and monitoring high-risk infants during infancy and childhood, eventually allowing early identification of mental retardation and developmental disabilities for appropriate referral for services and early intervention. Therefore the issue of developmental disability among children, along with its prevalence, in developed and developing countries, with exclusive focus on Bangladesh, needs to discussed.

1.6: Deliberation on Childhood Disability:

Persons of all ages have been affected by disability and require services and attention throughout the world. Deliberation on childhood disabilities received exclusive concentration because childhood suffice the foundation of future adult life. Childhood has been recognized as a distinct and crucial periods of human life. Potential effects of early experience on later development of human being has been substantially documented in various researches and theories of human behavior. Needs and problems of today's children eventually project the craving and distress of coming grown-ups. Intervention and services centred around early

childhood period, hence, were more liable to procure effective, long lasting, positive impact. Insight into situation affiliated with childhood disabilities would also speak for the issue concerning disability in adulthood. Moreover prospects of intervention were more favourable for younger children. Early intervention programme with high risk infants achieved great success in promoting or/and arresting the adverse effect.

The UNICEF estimated that about one out of ten of the world population were born with or acquire some sort of physical, mental, or sensory disabilities. Unless some special support and concern has provided, disability encroached their capacities for normal A current population projection by Rehabilitation International (1980) showed that in 1975, there were more than 6 million disabled children in North America, more than 11 million in Europe, 13 million in Latin America, 18 million in Africa, and 88 million in Asia. The global picture conceived by the study project was that by the year 2000 there would be about 190 million disabled children, of which 150 million would live in developing countries. It was deducted that about 25% of world's population have been suffering from the disastrous impact it has on the individual, family and community (Noble, 1981). Data from various countries all over the world depicted a large number of disabling conditions commonly found among the children, among which locomotor problems, mental retardation, blindness, deafness were obtrusive. Variation in prevalence estimates in different studies were subjected to the

ways disability had been defined, the categories considered, the population included and the methodology followed. But despite of their limitations, all imperatively deliberated the growing necessity for urgent attention to the issue of mental retardation and childhood disability.

1.7: Prevalence Studies in Developed Countries:

United Nations Disability Statistics Data Base (DISTAT, 1988) provided a systematic documentation of data on disability in population census and various household surveys from several countries. In United States, population census of 1980 reported 8.5% disabled within the age group of 16-64 years. Health and disability survey (1983) in Canada gave an account of 11.2% disabled person. In United Kingdom, disability survey conducted during the year of 1985-86 reported 3.2% disabled among the people below 15 and 14.2% in the age group of 16 and over.

Numerous studies had been carried out in this connection in United States and Latin America with varying results. Boyle C A, Decoufle P and Yeargin A M (1994) examined the prevalence of developmental disabilities and its impact among children ages 0 through 17 from the data of 1988 National Health Interview Survey in United States. Following a structured in-person interview with a parent or other adult household member, to identify and examine a wide range of

developmental disabilities like deafness or hearing trouble, blindness, epilepsy or seizures, stammering and stuttering, other speech defects, cerebral palsy, delay in growth or levelopment, learning disabilities, and emotional or behavioral problems. result stated seventeen percent of children in US to have ever had a developmental disabilities. The study depicted substantial impact of these condition on the health and educational functioning of the affected children. Prevalence of specific disabilities were also agonizing according to the World Health Organization report as A Pan American Health individual study results. Organization study in Latin America cited 11.06 percentage of prevalence estimate for various forms of disability. Out of which three percentage experiencing locomotor problems, three percent mental retardation, 2% blindness, and other 2% deafness and speech problem. A survey of 75 million school-age children by United States Office of Education classified 10% handicapped as speech impairment 3.5%, mental retardation 2.3%, hearing impairment and deafness 1%, visual impairment 1%, locomotor and other problems 3% (Source: Rehabilitation International, 1980).

The overall prevalence rate of mental retardation has been estimated to be as high as 3 percent of the population. Shah (1991) reported that 5-15% of children aged 3 to 15 years in both developing and developed countries suffered from mental handicaps. Accordingly, there might be as many as 10-30 million severely and about 60-80 million mildly or moderately mentally retarded children

in the world. The incidence of mental retardation in the United States was estimated to be about 6.8 million person (Robinson and Robinson, 1976). The prevalence rate at livebirth of Down syndrome found in their study ranged from 5.8 to 20.8 per 10,000. California Birth Defect monitoring Program (CBDMP) identified 1058 infants with Down's syndrome giving a crude prevalence of 1.03 per 1000 (Hahn J A and Shaw G M, 1993).

Large number of studies had also been carried out in Europe, Australia, and Japan. Empirical study of an unselected school population of 416 children aged 6-12 years by Sonnander (1990) yielded a prevalence of mental retardation of 1.3% in Sweden. Dolk.H and his associates (1990) covered a total population of 1,414,895 live and stillbirths by 19 registries in 11 countries in Europe during the study period of 1980-86. The administrative prevalence of mental handicap at the age of 10 years was ascertained for a group of children born in 1973 and 1974 in New Zealand by Joyce and his associates (1988). Birth cohort prevalence of 4.33 per 1,000 live births were found. A community based study of prevalence of intellectual handicap in Western Australia found the rate to be 8.9 per 1000 live male birth and 6.3 per 1000 female birth with an overall rate of 7.6 (Wellesley, Hockey, Montgomery and Stanley, 1992). In Gunma prefecture of Japan, out of 236,000 school going children between 6 to 15 years of age, 129 cases of severely mentally and physically disabled children were reported in the register of regional board of

education (Machida, Yano, Suzuki, Hirayama, Arai, 1993). In a study of suburban area of Tokyo, high incidence rate was found for severe motor and mental retardation ,1.0/1,000. Incidence rate for cerebral palsy and Down syndrome were 1.9 and 1.3 per 1,000, respectively (Suzuki and Kodama, 1991).

It was reasonably speculated that economic drawbacks affected the quality of life in developing countries. Below standard health status and social well-being were deftly pictured in their below average life expectancy at birth and high infant and maternal Malnutrition, infectious diseases, illiteracy, mortality rate. hygiene and above living standard, improper poor disproportionate distribution of facilities and services have been more prevalent in developing countries than in technologically more advanced countries. Therefore children in developing countries have been extremely vulnerable to many biological and environmental factors which cause mental retardation and other developmental disability.

1.8: Prevalence Studies in Developing Countries:

A large number of the disabled population live in developing countries. In 1975, more than three-quarters of the world's disabled people lived in developing countries and by 2000, this rate would rise to four-fifth (Noble, 1981). About one third of the

disabled population were children. Table 1.2 provided United Nations Disability Statistics Compendium (1990) report on population census data on percentage of disabled person by age group from selected Asian countries.

Table 1.3: Percentage of Disable Person by Age Group in Various Asian Country reported in Census Survey

Country	Census Year	Age Group (percentage)				
		0-14	15-24	25-59	60+	
Bahrain	1981	14.2	15.5	36.7	33.7	
Egypt	1976	17.2	17.5	47.1	18.1	
Kuwait	1980	34.2	25.3	26.4	14.1	
Pakistan	1981	19.8	12.8	32.7	34.7	
Sri Lanka	1981	23.4	19.1	37.1	16.6	

Source: United Nations Disability Statistics Compendium, 1990

Percentage of disabled children (under 14 years) varied from 14 to 34% in these reports from Asian countries and also notably higher than the developed countries.

Tao (1988) reviewing the recent prevalence survey in urban and rural areas of China found prevalence rate similar to those in Western countries, but much higher rate was reported in minority regions. A national sampling survey of China in 1987 provided an estimate that one out of every five families had a member who was disabled. For children under 14 years of age, the overall prevalence rate of disability was 2.66%. The prevalence rate of

mental retardation was 1.8% which accounted for 66% of all disabled children (Chen and Simeonsson, 1993).

A report on deaf population in the third world considered 6 million children to be suffering from hearing impairment (Hammerman, 1981). Blindness survey of Nepal reported 0.84 per 100 to be blind people but fortunately childhood blindness reported in the study was low. Only eleven cases of blindness were detected in children under the age of 15, estimated population was 4033 (Billiant, Grasset, Lepkowski, Kolstad, Hawks, Pararajasegaram, Brilliant, Gillbert, Konyama, Shrestha and Kuo, 1984).

Preliminary studies in developing countries suggested that the prevalence rate of serious mental retardation in developing also higher than developed countries. An countries international pilot study on childhood disability was carried on in 10 study sites in 9 developing countries. House to house survey of 1000 children of 3 to 9 year old children were screened at each study site by using simple questionnaire to identify children having disability, particularly severe mental retardation. The study gave an approximate prevalence estimation of severe mental retardation to be 5 to 16 per thousand (Belmont, 1984). The population survey of mental retardation was conducted in 44 electorial units of Pakistan by Hasan and Hasan (1981). The study included 7,012 persons from 1,483 randomly selected households. 279 cases were diagnoses as mentally retarded by a team of professionals, of which 70 cases were severely retarded. A rate of 10.3 per thousand was estimated for severe mental retardation while 30.7 per thousand for mild retardation. Narayanan (1981) gave an account of prevalence of mental retardation in southern India. Results of the epidemiological survey conducted in three villages in 1970 give an average prevalence rate of 3.4 per 1,000 of severe mental retardation. The prevalence rates of severe mental retardation in two villages surveyed in 1979-80 were found to be 6.4 per 1,000, somewhat higher than the earlier study. In another door to door household survey in Southern India, Satapathy, Ghosh and Sarangi (1985) reported a rate of 4.4 per 1000 in total population and 10.4 among children under 14 years of age, with male to female ratio of 5:3.

1.9: Prevalence of Disability in Bangladesh:

Beside some confined survey reports, prevalence estimate of disability was not adequately available in Bangladesh. A sample census conducted in 1982 provided an account of 0.77% disabled person, with greater percentage in rural area (0.79%) than urban area (0.57%). 24.11% of the disabled person were below 14 years of age (Source:Statistical Year book of Bangladesh 1984-85). A survey of 9,886 families in Dhaka city reported presence of a handicapped child in 2.5% of the families. About 88.4% of the disabled children identified were in the range of 2-16 years age. Major

types of disabilities found in the survey were physical (40.4%), hearing and speech (16.5%), and sight (15%). (Sobhan, Rahman and Farouk, 1962).

First attempt to provide any empirical data on the situation of handicapped children was undertaken by Mia and his associates A national survey covering 24,858 rural and 15,35 urban families was carried out to identify handicapped children and portrayed the magnitude of the problem. The study estimated that 252,850 families with a total of 14.24 million members were affected by the presence of handicapped children. The rate of handicapped children per thousand children was found to be 8.41 in rural area and 7.08 in urban area. A study of prevalence of nutritional blindness in rural and urban Bangladesh by Cohen and his associates (1985) found that out of 18,660 rural and 3,675 urban children examined 738 rural and 211 urban children had abnormal eye function. The International Pilot Study o; Childhood Disability carried out on 1,000 children between 3 and 9 years of age from rural Bangladesh found 56.58% of the disabled children were mentally retarded (Zaman, 1982).

Like most developing countries, the disabled children in Bangladesh have been typically subjected to extreme negligence. Their needs have been ignored by the policy planners of the country battling to render the rudimentary standards of proper growth and development of which majority of the children were deprived of. Data on

general health and educational situation of children in Bangladesh furnished in Table 1.3 reflected a pathetic and substandard scenario.

Table 1.4: General Health and Educational Feature of the Children of Bangladesh

Mortality Rate		Malnutrition (Percentage)		Primary Education (Percentage)	
Infant (per 1000 live birth)	Child (per 1000 in 1-5 yrs age)	Mild/ Moderate	Severe	Enrolment Rate	Completeing Rate
125	22	63	21	61.	55

Source: Unicef: An analysis of the situation of children in Bangladesh,1987.

Percentage of child mortality rate and malnutrition were both high, whereas primary education rate among the children was strikingly low. Ensuring proper health and education to the majority of the children received priority in the national policies but the issue of disability was often suppressed. The welfare of these disabled children have been, therefore, to a large extent left to the hands of the immediate families yielding to charity and sympathy. Parents of mentally handicapped children have unrealistic attitude towards recognition and acceptance of the child. They either try to keep the presence of a handicapped child in the family a secret or place undue pressure on the child to perform normally (Zaman and Rahman, 1981; Hammerman, 1981). Parents feel emotional purden and blame themselves for the predestined condition. Social attitude

toward developmental incompetence also has a significant impact on the future of the disabled children.

From the above discussion on the situation of disabled children of the world it became explicit that the magnitude of the problem has becoming so alarming that no nation could avoid its responsibility Conditions were more deploring in the developing anv longer. countries where services extended to the need of the disabled children were sparse. Understanding of the afflicting physical and social situation that were causing disability or predisposing high risk within an individual has been a pressing demand to generate and materialize any effective intervention strategy to promote the well-being of the disabled children. Epidemiological studies provide the information and knowledge necessary as a groundwork for Such studies could identify high-risk such earnest effort. population more specifically and could provide insight into the history of specific disabilities (Lin and Standley, 1962; Kramer, Subsequent paragraph would thus focus on the need for epidemiological study, along with a few citation.

1.10: Urgency of Epidemiological Study:

Epidemiology emerged as an independent discipline rendering an indispensable role in elucidating the nature of a host of human health and disease problems. Its primary concern was to determine

a comparative appraisal of factors essentially related to or influencing the occurrence and persistence of any disease by analyzing its distribution over different time, different place and different person. Subsequent derivation of biological inferences from these observation provided the basis for developing and evaluating preventive procedures and positive health policies. Consideration of a group of people as a whole unit has expanded the scope of epidemiologic study to reach the vast boundless phenomena of pathological and beneficial health conditions that impediment bearing on human population, under natural setting (Lilienfeld and Lilienfeld, 1980). It was no longer confined to the quest of distributions and determinants of diseases, infectious or noninfectious, and epidemic situation only, but also acknowledge the issue of disabilities, mental illness, environmental hazards like accidents, trauma, occupational exposure and general health status including care and services.

Epidemiology addressed the questions such as whether relative mortality and/or morbidity experience from a given disability in different population groups were related to the existing differences in environmental, personal or genetic characteristic of the groups. Determined the presence of such association at the individual level by pursuing whether certain characteristic was more frequently observed in persons with the disability than those Conversely, did persons with certain without disability. characteristic were more likely to develop the disorder than those

who did not possess the characteristic. Amelioration of factors that often seem remote from the disorder essentially proved to have more positive result than the knowledge of specific etiological factor (Steinberg and Wilder, 1952). Epidemiologic search for the most important or most direct causal factor in the 'web of cause' has both psychological and practical benefit (Friedman, 1980). Data on high risk persons were useful in indicating the segment of population where primary preventive activities should urgently focus. Considerable attention on the use of demographic and social indicators to reflect the magnitude and location of "high-risk" and target population was also based on findings from variety of epidemiological studies (Redick, 1971). Sound epidemiologic study would furnish essential facts about mental retardation and other developmental disabilities that might more fully elucidate their social distribution and etiology that would provide useful basis for the rational to plan services for prevention at national as well as regional level.

<u>Disability:</u> The first US population-based epidemiologic study of the prevalence of mental retardation, cerebral palsy, hearing impairment, and visual impairment among school age children was 'the Metropolitan Atlanta Developmental Disabilities Study' (Yeargin, Murphy, Oskley and Sikes, 1992). Using a multiple source method, the study included all 10 years old children residing in five Georgia countries. High prevalence rate of 10.3 per 1000 for

mental retardation was found. Prevalence rate for ceretical palsy, hearing impairment and visual impairment found were 2.0, 1.0 and 0.6, respectively. The study depicted that about 95% of children with one or more of these disabilities were identified by the school system.

Wellesley, et.al., (1991) in a community based study on intellectual disability (IQs less than 70) among all children born and living in Western Australia found that 40% had a definite genetic basis, 20% an environmental cause and 40% were of unknown etiology. The insult was prenatal in 61%, 10% had a possible perinatal cause, 8% were postnatal and for 21% the timing could not be assessed. A disparity was also found in prevalence between rural (9.9/1000) and urban areas (6.5/1000).

A population study of developmental disabilities among children between birth and 3 years estimated overall incidence of neurodevelopmental deficits to be 31 per 1000 in Haifa district (Tirosh, Shapira, Jaffe, Tamir and Zelnik (1993).

In India, a house-to-house epidemiologic survey was done in a rural population of 63,645 in South Kashmir in order to ascertain the prevalence and pattern of various neurological disease in 1986. The study yielded a prevalence ratio of 9.67/1000 and epilepsy, paralytic poliomyelitis, mental retardation, deaf mutism and

cerebral palsy constituted about 92% of all neurological cases (Razdan, Kaul, Motta, Kaul and Bhatt, 1994).

Multitudinous epidemiological studies cited on mental retardation have been undertaken to assess its prevalence, level and etiology.

K. H. Gustavson, a prominent pediatrician in Sweden, conducted a number of epidemiological research on mental retardation. In 1976, he found higher prevalence rate of 3.5 per 1000 for five to sixteen years old children at an isolated rural area than a typical Swedish area (2.4 per 1000). In both the areas male excess ratio was evident. Five main groups of predominant etiological factors were identified and very similar distribution was found in both the areas. Known or unknown inherited or acquired prenatal pathogenic factors were found to be the commonest main cause of severe mental retardation. He also found a relationship between prevalence of Down's syndrome and maternal age (Gustavson, 1981).

An epidemiological study of mental deficiency was carried out in an area of the region of Valencia provided a prevalence estimate of 14-10/1000 in children between 0-14 years old, evidencing a gradual increase in the rate with age. The study found predominance of prenatal (29%) and postnatal origin (49%) but in 57% of the cases no identifiable cause had been found (Tomas V M, Parico T J M, Colomer R C, Andres C M, and Moratal A, 1991).

In Bologna, Italy, an epidemiologic study investigated prevalence, causal origin of and impairment associated with severe mental retardation among all school children (6-13 years). The prevalence of severe mental retardation was 4.2 per 1000 for males, 2.5 per 1000 for females and 3.4 per 1000 for both sexes. Causal origin reported in the study was prenatal for 33.3 percent, per natal for 14.4 percent, combined pre- and perinatal for 5.6 percent and postnatal for 13.3 percent. Another 12.3 percent of the children with IQs less than or equal to 50 had autism or childhood psychosis. For remaining 21.1 percent there was no evident cause of mental retardation. 50 percent had at least one associated physical or neurological impairment other than mental retardation, with epilepsy and cerebral palsy predominating (Benass: G, Guarino M, Cammarata S, Cristoni P, Fantini M P, Ancona A, Manfredni M, D'Alessandro R. 1990).

In northwest Spain, a cross-sectional epidemiological study of mentally retarded persons registered in the diagnosis centres and the therapeutic guidance centres was carried over by the authority. The reported prevalence rates of 4.95 and 3.40 per 1000, corresponded to those found in other countries (Diaz, 1988).

In Canadian Maritime provinces a retrospective epicemiological survey was undertaken in 1980. Prevalence was estimated to be 36.5 per 10,000 children. The study ascertained predominance of prenatal cause (58%), followed by perinatal (10%) and postnatal

(4%). No specific cause could be determined for 27% of the children, but 41% of this group had epilepsy and/or cerebral palsy (McQueen, Spence, Winsor Garner and Pereira, 1986).

Epidemiologic studies also addressed the issue of taxonomy (Lester, gender differences 1991), Bonelli and Bagnasco Marchesi, (Richardson, Katz and Koller, 1986), urbanization (Grimsmo, 1990). The sex ratio generally was found to favour males. Most authors had reported a male to female ratio of about 1.6:1. Such gender difference found in epidemiological surveys were more consistently applicable to mild mental retardation, having a somewhat higher prevalence of boys than girls (Levinson, 1962; Laxova, Ridler, and Bowen-Bravery, 1997; Lindsey and Russell, 1981; Son Blomquist, Gustavson, and Holmgren, 1981, Richardson, 1987). Koller, and Katz (1987) examining the number of boys and girls at different levels of retardation agreed with the findings found to be true in other studies. Age-specific variation of prevalence of mental retardation was also extensively manifested in these Reported prevalence of mental retardation tend to studies. increase with age until 20 years. Almost all studies asserted highest occurrence between the ages of 10 and 20 years, followed by However exceptional findings were also (Richardson, Koller, Katz, and Mclaren, 1984; Fishbach and Hull, In a review of four epidemiological studies from Sweden, Akesson (9174) reported more mental deficiency coming from rural than urban communities.

In Bangladesh the first systematic epidemiologic study or childhood disability was the 'Rapid Epidemiological Assessment of Childhood Disabilities in Bangladesh (REA)' initiated by a collaborative effort as a aftermath of an International Pilot Study on Childhood Disabilities conducted in 8 less developed countries, including Bangladesh (Belmont, 1984). The present study diagnosed and selected cases from this REA survey, and therefore the study has been described in considerable detail in next section i.e. section 1.11, as the foundation work of the present study.

The study results from different countries were not instantly comparable due to dissimilar methodologies and various sized Precise definition of concepts and conditions were population. essential to generalize the findings. The beneficial outcome of studies in unfolding the underlying etiological associated risk factors enabled to understand the trend in childhood disability and has heightened the need for rigorous epidemiological data before planning any rational services for any particular geographic area. It has also been useful in educating the professionals and the general public about the extent of problems presented and experienced by the mentally retarded or These studies, although had authenticated the disabled persons. importance of organic and psychological factors, have extensively recognized the importance of social conditions specially for milder Besides environmental factors have been viewed to be more responsible for severe mental retardation in developing countries where health care facilities were minimal (Satapathy et.al.,1985). Hence a specific emphasis on the effect of socioeconomic status on the prevalence of mental retardation with varing severity was placed in the present study.

1.11: The Rapid Epidemiological Assessment of Childhood Disability (REA Project):

The REA project was an international collaborative effort carried out in three developing countries, Bangladesh, Jamaica and Pakistan. The study was supported by the Board of Science and Technology for International Development, National Academy of Science, Washington D.C., USA. An international study group at Gertrude Sergievsky Center of Columbia University in New York, U.S.A headed by Dr.Zena Stein and Dr.Mureen Durkin coordinated the study. The research team in Bangladesh was headed by Dr.Sultana S. Zaman, from the Department of Psychology of the University of Dhaka. The author, along with others, worked as a research assistant and was actively involved in data collection and analysis.

<u>Background of the study:</u> The REA study was an extension of the International Pilot Study of Severe Childhood Disability (IPSSCD), undertaken by a group of researchers in eight developing countries including Bangladesh, Brazil, India, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan,

Philippines, Sri Lanka, and Zambia, in 1981 (Stein 1981; Belmont 1981) as an initial attempt to gather information on childhood disability in these countries. In the Pilot study a two stage design was followed. In the first stage a door-to-door survey was completed in one community within each country. At this stage, all 3 to 9 year old children in each community (approximately 1000 per community) were screened for severe mental retardation and other disabilities. Two screening questionnaires were developed for and used in the pilot study: the 'Ten Questions (TQ)' and a slightly more elaborate questionnaire 'Childhood Disability Questionnaire To determine the usefulness of the TQ and CDQ in (CDQ). identifying severely disabled children in the community, the children screened positive on TQ or CDQ and a random sample of children with negative screening results were referred to stage two. In the second stage these children were examined by a team of professionals comprising of paediatrician and psychologist. result indicated that the TQ was highly sensitive and at least as good as the longer CDQ for detecting severe mental retardation (Belmont, 1984). Though the samples of the pilot study were too small to make any population based estimates of prevalence or to allow risk factor studies, this study provided the basis for the more elaborate REA study.

Study objectives: The REA study, as an extension of JPSSCD, was undertaken to overcome the limitations of the pilot study by expanding its scope to include larger samples, younger children

- (2-9 years) and more detailed information on potential risk factors. The REA study also included probe questions on the TQ and followed more elaborate and standard professional assessment procedure. The objectives of REA study was to:
- 1: To standardize a modified version of Ten Question as a screening instrument for six types of disabilities i.e., motor, vision, hearing, speech, epilepsy and mental retardation.
- 2: To provide an estimation of prevalence of childhood disabilities.
- 3: To determine the potential risk factors associated with disabilities.

The two stage study design adopted in the REA study called for drawing a large sample of population in the first stage through initial screening using an inexpensive, simple technique, the TQP by community workers and only a sub-sample was selected for subsequent follow-up in the second stage involving thorough diagnostic evaluation by professionals. Detailed household and demographic data and medical history were gathered during the survey. About 10,000 children were initially screened and 1626 children, all those screened positive and a random number of screened negative, were professionally evaluated.

The data gathered during the study served as a base upon which the present study emerged. In the subsequent writings, the FEA study would be referred as the base study. One of the major question of

the present study was to find out the influence of social inequality on the prevalence of different levels of mental retardation, specifically. This necessitated an effort to develop a scale to measure social status from the available REA household data. Therefore present writing took the liberty of advancing a brief review on the significance of appraising socioeconomic status along with reference to different indicators used to assess social class differences.

1.12: Significance of Appraising Socioeconomic Status:

Variation in socioeconomic status (SES) within a society as well as crossculturally have significant impact on health condition and disease incidence in the community. Epidemiological and public health researchers have repeatedly demonstrated distinct social class differences in infant mortality, disease rate, psychomotor development and other health behaviour (Peritz and Bialik, 1968; Palti H., et.al., 1977, Marmot, M. et.al.1987). Majority of the studies have portrayed adverse association with socioeconomic state and disease risk. Such findings have augmented the importance of studying social environment, an irrefutable aspect of human life, for better understanding of the various health needs and disease outcome in a community. Investigation of individuals social contributed to the exposure understanding of underlying etiological and associated risk factors of any disease or

Islam, chapter 1

disabilities and would reveal the way how health and disease were affected by the mode of social structure (Marmot, M. et.al.1987).

Meaning of socioeconomic status: Socioeconomic status of an individual reflected his rank in the hierarchy of social class or strata. Although analytically distinct, the terms social class, strata or status were basically interchangeable as synonymous to indicate social inequality generating from definite value judgement. Two rudimentary arenas were consensually recognized to adjudicate social status: biological distinctions such as age, sex, or race and acquired distinction like power, wealth and prestige. Issues of comparative importance of these dimensions underlying social stratification, specifically among the acquired, was subjected to great theoretical controversy far rooted into the legacies of Marx and Weber (Haug, 1977).

Advocates of Marxism emphasized the economic dimension reflected on division between the owners and nonowners group based on relation to the means of production. According to them, social class categories were primarily devised by the few advantaged who were at the crest of the society, exploiting the majority. Weberian perspective, on the other hand, maintained the multidimensional aspect of social stratification. Three independent arenas were identified as accountable to divergent societal position. Class referred to the economic dimension as Marxist, ownership and control of production resources. Status reflected the prestige or

honour granted to the standing in a social position, having access to life privileges, while power dimension with political referent implied exercise of control over others (Muller and Parcel, 1981). Complying to these two perspective, Lenski (1966) defined social class as 'unequal access to possession of goods and services, with status and power variation as both causes and consequences.' Ann Daniel (1983) revealed the interwoven character of these dimensions in her definition of social class as 'the position of a person or group of persons occupies in society and it designates access to social and economic resources and to valued life experience'. Despite the disagreement as to the relative importance and existing interrelationship, social value of wealth, power, and prestige were quite obvious dimensions to serve as a basis for ranking individuals, family, or groups into different socioeconomic status.

Indicators Used to Assess Social Class: Education, occupation, and income were the properties commonly used as a determinants of social ranking. Besides these area based measure, household component, wealth, possession, room-person ratio, were currently been utilized as an index of SES (Otto, 1975; Morgan and Chinn, 1983; Pole and Ikeme, 1979; Abramson, Goffin, Habib, Pridan and Gofin, 1982). All these indicators were most valued in the society and their pertinence of estimating social status was well documented in psychosocial researches.

Appraisal of theories and practices argued for selection of occupation as the most reliable and feasible single indicator of person's relative standing with respect to the different life-style and power position. Since one's occupational option relied heavily on variation in schooling and earnings, occupations have been customarily ranked on the basis of educational requirements and monetary payoffs (Haug, 1977). Edward (1933, 1938) developed a ranking system for U.S Bureau of Census occupations which still serve as the basis for current Census classification scheme based on these strategy. He reasoned that education conveyed social status on the occupation and, in turn, in a similar manner income conveyed the economic status. Rationale behind such hierarchy has been questioned for not being mutually exclusive. Wide intracategory variation in income and education has been considered as a critical shortcoming of the scheme of occupational position as a single measure. Moreover, in majority of women no formal employment could be recorded, and the social esteem attached to it also vary over time and place. However its importance was never repudiated and several renowned scales of social position has employed occupation as one indicator in a composite index (Hollinshead, 1977; Siegel and Hodge, 1968; Duncan, Despite of its disadvantages, many researchers considered prestige of occupation as the only and powerful indicator satisfactorily consistent with the power dimension in advanced industrial societies (Daniel, 1984; Mueller and Parcel, 1981).

Income or earnings was seldom desirable as direct measurement of economic status; rather its relevance to the understanding of stratification of modern societies have been reserved (Haug, 1977). The fact that income did not vary monotonically with either prestige or power, a considerable amount of income heterogeneity existed within an occupation, unstable over time as well as regional and cross-cultural comparisons, more likely to response error, overlay serious difficulties in appropriate utilization of this economic dimension.

The appropriateness of education as a measure of social class for use in health studies in developing countries had been advanced by Zurayk and his colleagues (1978). It has become a popular single indicator of social class because of its association with many lifestyle characteristics, simplicity in collecting and classifying data, and fair accuracy of obtainable data (Liberator, Bruce, Education has been found to be moderately Jennifer, 1988). correlated with income and occupation but unlike these later properties, education applied to every adult and was more or less stable over one's lifetime. The number of school years completed, assignment of scores to different educational levels starting from illiterate to university level, average educational scores of a family, were the most commonly used measure of education. The main advantage of education as a basis for social class ranking was that it not only reflected the variation in material conditions of living but also the level of social awareness and skills.

The feasibility and practicality of different indicators have not been fixed but change with variation in social and economic structure over time and space. Thus the conceptual issue whether social class was unitary with all indicators measuring the same concept, or the different indicators of social class were distinct but related components measuring multiple aspects of social class eventuated (Lipset, 1968). Analysis of covariance structure has recommended a multidimensional strategy to deal with the problem of measuring SES (Rossi, Simpson, Bose, Jasso, Passel, 1974). Green (1970) established a major strategy of obtaining a composite measure based on several indicators that correlated highly with normal health behaviour.

Several measures of social class have been frequently included in psychological researches either as an explanatory or a control variable (Muller and Parcel, 1981; Abramson, Goffin, Habib, Pridan and Gofin, 1982). But caution must be taken against loosely used index. Recognizing the importance of socioeconomic status one must take care for selection of indicator/indicators, and its measurements to refrain harm caused by its unthinking use.

Social Structure In Bangladesh:

Economic system, division of power, leadership according to renowned Sociologist, have been the basis of social stratification in a given society (Afsar, 1990). Economy of agriculture reliant rural Bangladesh has been built upon land. Variations in social

relationship, power and prestige of agriculturists in rural Bangladesh centred around the ownership of land. Land-owners were more well-off than the sharecropper who bear ceaseless economic hardship in cultivating land on lease. In between these two groups evolved another class, who cultivated their own land, were somewhat more solvent economically.

In urban area of Bangladesh, education has a special role in creating differences in status and power structure, beside the amount of property owned. Higher academic degree holders occupied higher government or private jobs and profession and enjoyed more facilities and privilege than the less educated. The value of education has been also similarly potrayed in the business community too.

Importance of social index were duly recognized in social and psychological researches in Bangladesh but various measures of social index often used rely heavily on economic dimension, usually taking income as a key indicator. Measures of occupational and educational dimensions were also commonly considered, while some include household and property in their surveys. These properties were either used individually or collectively but no systematic attempts have been so far generated to develop a reliable scale of social index. Present dissertation also attempted to address to the need while searching for environmental risk factors.

]

Under this entire framework, the perspective and purpose of the present study, its significance, and objectives would now be specifically rendered in ensuing paragraphs.

1.13: The Present Endeavor:

Present endeavor as an offshoot of REA study attempted to provide an overall perspective on the situation that may be considered as potential risk factors associated with occurrence of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities among young children in Bangladesh. The present dissertation placed emphasis on early developmental years and focuses on 2 to 9 year old children. Children below two years of age were excluded, as disability was often difficult to identify before two years unless it accompanied gross physical defects.

For present purpose 'inability in psychophysiological functioning manifested during the early developmental years of life' were designated as developmental disability in the present dissertation. Defined as such, present study encompassed incapacitating conditions like visual, hearing, speech, motor, seizure, and intellectual disabilities. Among the developmental disabilities, mental retardation bore more psychological impact on the family and the community at large. Moreover, Bangladesh, being deficient in material resources, rely excessively on its potential man power.

Islam, chapter 1

Children have been regarded as an asset to our families and often served as a valuable source of income. Due to various reasons children of this country have been devoid of facilities for developing healthy personality. Under such circumstances, presence of a mentally retarded child outset tremendous burden to entire Therefore, assuming that low functioning ability of the family. mentally retarded children would have more distressing and handicapping effect than those of other developmental disabilities in children, conditions associated with the occurrence of Mental Retardation (MR) was considered exclusively. While the other categories of developmental disabilities considered in the study, ie., seizure, motor, visual, speech, and hearing, save mental retardation, have been addressed together as Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD). This also allowed delineating the risk factors responsible for mental retardation and other developmental disabilities.

Regarding severity of developmental disabilities, present focus was on serious disabilities (moderate and severe), except for mental retardation comparative appraisal was performed between serious mental retardation and Mild Mental Retardation (MMR) in relation to social class variance. Research oration of the present deliberation therefore, portrayed: (i) Serious Mental Retardation (SMR), (ii) Mild Mental Retardation (MMR), and (iii) Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD).

Significance of Present Research: Ultimate aim of research in this field was at primary prevention to reduce the impact of these developmental disabilities on quality of life, for which comprehensive and strategic approach to cause and mechanisms were needed (Polani, 1993). Theoretically the present essay would ameliorate the existing knowledge about mental retardation and developmental disabilities in the field of developmental and clinical psychology. The courses offered in these fields could be enriched by introducing the portentous issue from the context of Bangladesh. The professionals striving to extend some assistance to these ill-fated children and their families to cope with their problems would also be benefitted immensely by the present findings.

out of practical necessity of expanding awareness and commitments to the new challenge of providing necessary services to the mentally retarded and developmentally disabled children. This calledforth a thorough research illuminating the nature and the prevailing situation of these children in Bangladesh. The present study, in essence, attempted to enhance the insight into the problems of mentally retarded and other developmentally disabled children and thereby, covered all conditions of disabled children in Bangladesh by focusing on the important medical and psychosocial risk factors, specially social conditions, associated with the

From the perspective of the national interest, the research emerged

prevalence

οf

mental retardation and other developmental

disability. Awareness of such predicament was essential for providing conditions facilitating optimal development of the child's potential and ensuring happiness that would maximize his self esteem, and value in family, and society. 'Risk factors' associated with prenatal and perinatal conditions would be lessened by undertaking appropriate preventive measures. Early intervention and proper rehabilitation programme could help these children to overcome their limitation and become a productive and useful member of the society. The present study would be able to furnish necessary information, presently lacking but vital to the policy makers to conceptualize any intervention strategy to be undertaken for the well being of these unfortunate children with mental retardation and developmental disabilities for minimizing the burden on the family as well as on the nation and also to increase public awareness. Adequate provision of primary health care services could impede a significant portion of mental retardation and developmental disabilities through managing the conditions responsible, most of which are largely preventable. Knowledge about the risk factors would, thus, expedite undertaking of preventive measure wherefore reducing the incidence of disability which in turn would raise the quality of life of all children, disabled or normal.

<u>Purpose of the Study:</u> The present study, therefore, aimed at identifying the potential medical, social, and demographic factors associated with the prevalence of mental retardation and other

developmental disabilities (blindness, deafness, seizure, speech and motor disability). In order to investigate the relationship between degree of mental retardation and social class differences, the present study also attempted to develop an index for measuring socioeconomic status of the family which would be useful for both rural and urban areas of Bangladesh.

Objectives of the Present Research:

The objectives of the present study were to :

- 1) develop a reliable index useful for measuring socioeconomic status in both rural and urban areas of Bangladesh,
- 2) estimate the prevalence of mental retardation in Bangladesh taking into account the age, sex and rural urban distribution,
- 3) identify specific demographic and maternal factors associated with the prevalence of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities.
- 4) explore social class differences in the occurrence of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities,
- 5) investigate into some prenatal, perinatal, and postnatal medical factors associated with mental retardation and other developmental disabilities.
- 6) compare risk of serious and mild mental retardation in relation to social class differences.

To accomplish the said ends, present study strived to resolve the subsequent research questions. Research evidences suggested that

conditions prevailing in developing countries like Bangladesh were more viable to disabilities, disease, and health problems. However due to scarcity of adequate demographic and vital statistics, and information on the cause and risk factors associated with mental retardation and other developmental disabilities in Bangladesh certain questions were raised. Such as:-

Demographic Relationships:

- 1) Whether there was any significant gender and age difference in the occurrence of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities.
- 2) Whether mental retardation and other developmental disabilities were more prevalent in urban than rural areas.
- 3) Whether large family, density, and number of caretaker were related to the occurrence of mental retardation or other developmental disabilities.

Maternal Factors:

- 4) Whether younger or older mothers had high risk for mentally retarded children or children with other developmental disabilities.
- 5) Whether consanguineous marriage raised the risk of having children with mental retardation or other developmental disabilities.
- 6) Whether mothers who had given birth to dead children were more likely to have children with mental retardation or other developmental disabilities

7) Whether children born in hospitals which provide obstetric care or in other places (i.e., at home) had more risk of having mental retardation or other developmental disabilities.

Social Inequality:

- 8) Whether conditions prevailing in lower socioeconomic class raise the risk of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities than other sector of the society.
- 9) Relevance of social inequality has been projected in the higher rate of mild mental retardation in the lower socioeconomic class in developed countries (Tarjan et.al., 1973, Stein and Susser, 1983; Martin et.al., 1990). Lack of any systematic data in developing countries give rise to the question whether such pattern of serious mental retardation and mild mental retardation also exist in the developing countries like Bangladesh.

Medical Factors:

Since adverse prenatal, perinatal, and postnatal conditions have been documented to be positively associated with mental retardation and various other childhood disabilities, present dissertation also addressed certain prenatal, perinatal, and postnatal issues as a potential risk factor.

- 10) <u>Pregnancy complications</u>: Whether number of gravidity, parity, or miscarriage had any association with the occurrence of mental retardation or other childhood disabilities.
- 11) <u>Prenatal threat</u>: Whether manifestation of any adverse conditions such as high blood pressure, bleeding, infection/fever,

or other health problems during pregnancy raised the risk of mental retardation or other childhood disabilities.

- 12) <u>Maternal goiter</u>: Whether goiter of mother increased the probability of mental retardation more than the other serious disabilities.
- 13) <u>Preterm birth</u>: Whether preterm born children were more likely to develop mental retardation or other serious disabilities.
- 14) <u>Perinatal threat</u>: Whether perinatal complications such as longer labour, difficult birth, and adverse birth position had any effect on the occurrence of mental retardation and other serious disabilities.
- 15) <u>Birth asphyxia</u>: Whether birth asphyxia was related to the occurrence of mental retardation and other serious disabilities.
- 16) <u>Low birth size</u>: Whether low birth size increased the probability of mental retardation or other serious disabilities.
- 17) <u>Postnatal hazards</u>: Whether adverse postnatal conditions, such as seizures, infection, difficultly in feeding, yellow colour, tetany, diarrhea, and difficult breathing increased the risk of having mental retardation or other serious disabilities in children.

Such knowledge of associated risk factors was of vital importance for any health service personnel in order to undertake effective preventive and prompt intervention services for these ill-fated children. The subsequent chapters have narrated the framework and methodology involved in fulfilling these objectives in detail.

CHAPTER TWO

METHOD

This chapter of methodology described the scheme involved in utilizing the accessible data from the 'base study' - the 'Rapid Epidemiological Assessment of Childhood Disability Study (REA)'for the present purpose to appraise the risk factors associated with mental retardation and developmental disability in childhood. Firstly, it would provide an elaborate account of study design and sample, sampling techniques, instruments utilized in the base study. Next it would focus predominately on the present study population, procedure involved to chose relevant variables as probable 'risk factors', formulate new variables, and necessary coding. At this point the criterion used to identify and label different types of disabilities in the study would be documented. Thirdly, it would elaborate the strategy applied to the development of a socioeconomic index utilizing the data at hand. Intent of the index, sample included, and approaches entertained would be discussed. Finally the statistical analyses involved to develop socioeconomic index and to ascertain the risk factors associated with mental retardation and other developmental disabilities would be addressed in this chapter.

Islam, chapter 2

2.1: Study Design and Sample (Base study):

The study design adopted in the Base Study included two groups of samples at two successive levels of the study. In two stage design a large sample of population was screened at the first stage in the community using an inexpensive, simple technique and only a sub-sample was selected for subsequent follow-up at the second stage involving thorough diagnostic evaluation (Durkin, Zaman, Thorburn, Hasan and Davidson, 1991). Figure 2.1 represents a flow chart showing the sample at two stage of the study.

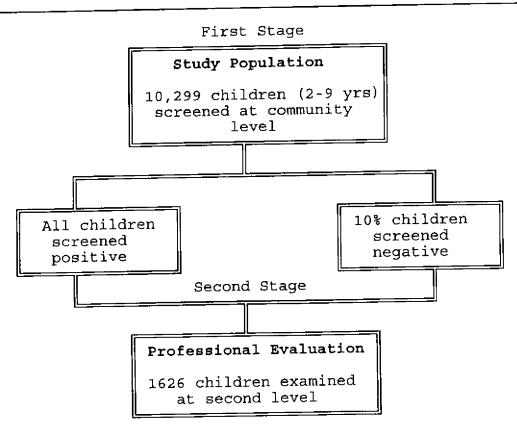


Figure 2.1: The Sample at Two Stage of the Study.

Study population: At the first level, a large sample of 10,299 children of 2 to 9 year old from five selected areas in four divisions of Bangladesh were screened using an inexpensive simple screening questionnaire, the "Ten Questions with Probes" (TQP), for five types of disabilities by the community workers. Among the total number of children screened from all the five areas, 26 percent were urban and 74% were from rural habitat. At this stage the community workers also collected demographic and other information about the household from the mother and the child using two other forms - the Household Form (HF) and the Mother-Child (MC) form. Age and gender distributions of the study population with percentage screened positive have been presented in Table 2.1. Table showed slight over representation of boys (53%) in the study population and 8.2 percent of the total were screened positive.

Table 2.1: Age and gender distribution of Study Population with percentage screened positive

with percentage screened positive						
Age	All	% Positive	Boys	%Positive	Girls	%Positive
2	1154	6.9	620	6.6	534	7.3
3	1186	7.5	622	7.7	564	7.3
4	1246	7.1	619	8.7	627	5.6
5	1361	8.1	728	8.1	633	8.1
6	1064	9.6	575	9.9	489	9.2
7	1587	9.5	808	12.3	779	6.7
8	1089	9.6	577	10.4	512	8.6
9	1612	7.3	864	7.4	748	7.2
Total	10299	8.2	5413	(53%) 8.9	4886 (47%) 7.4

Professional evaluation: Secondly, a sub-sample of 1626 children from the community level was selected for follow up at the second level which involved detailed and thorough professional evaluation by a team of psychologists and pediatricians to identify the presence of any disability. All children who appeared to have any problem at the community level i.e, at the first stage, were referred to the professional level i.e., at the second stage. In addition another 10% of those who seem to be free of problems were also included in the second level in order to evaluate the possible missing cases of disabled children. The professionals examined the children blindly, i.e, without any knowledge of their screening results at the first level. Age, gender distribution and percentages of those who were screened positive of the study population as evaluated by the professional at the second stage has been presented in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2: Age, gender distribution and % screened positive of the study population as evaluated by the professionals

	the stud			Positive	Girls	% Positive
Age	All % Po	sitive	Boys	POSICIVE	<u> </u>	- 10010-10
2	171	4.7	88	4.8	83	4.6
3	180	5.2	81	4.9	99	5.5
4	172	4.7	97	5.4	75	3.7
5	209	5.9	12	5.6	89	6.2
6	196	5.9	118	6.6	78	5.0
7	292	8.8	167	10.0	125	7.3
8	193	5.5	106	5.5	87	5.4
9	213	5.8	127	5.5_	86	6.2
Total	1626(100%)	46.5	904 (56	%) 48.3	722 (44	ક) <u>44.2</u>

46.5% of the children professionally evaluated were of positive screening results.

2.2: Study Area (Base study):

The study was carried out in five areas of four major divisions of Bangladesh. To ensure representation of the country's diversity, the following three factors were considered in selecting the study areas: a) rural and urban areas, b) geographical distribution, such as, plain, coastal and hilly area and 3) iodine deficient area. The selection criteria of five study areas from four major divisions of Bangladesh have been shown in Figure 2.2.

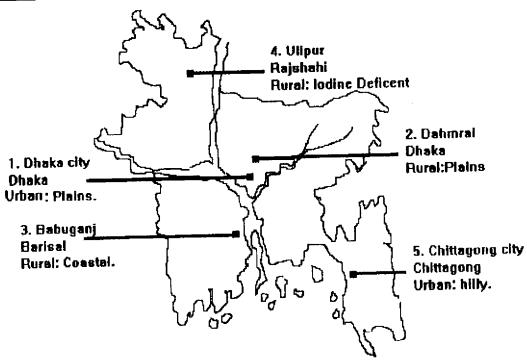


Figure 2.2: The Selected Study Areas of Bangladesh.

2.3: Sampling Method (Base study):

The study entailed door to door household survey to screen required number of children of 2-9 years of age group from five selected areas. Like most other population based household research, the study followed cluster sampling procedure to collect data more efficiently.

The cluster sampling method involved several techniques for choosing the ultimate sampling unit from various groups or clusters (m) within selected area in cluster sampling method.

Most widely employed strategy among them consist of selecting the units with probabilities proportional to their sizes. In Probability Proportional to Size (PPS) cluster sampling, a detail frames for each 'm' selected clusters were developed and from each of these 'm' clusters random samples of 'n' were selected (Lemeshaw, 1987). For the present purpose to draw a probability sample of the desired number of children based on usual PPS cluster sampling method, it was essential to have a complete list of children corresponding to each household. Unavailability of such list of children necessitated to adopt a modified but novel form of PPS cluster sampling scheme.

According to this innovative sampling technique the sampling strategy of the present study involved two steps. This technique was developed and used in Expanded Programme of Immunization

(EPI) during World Health Organization programme on small pox eradication (Lemeshow and Stroh, 1988). EPI method was a rapid and widely used method for cluster sampling well suited to settings in which sampling frames were not readily available. The step followed in selecting the sample in each study area have been presented in Figure 2.3.

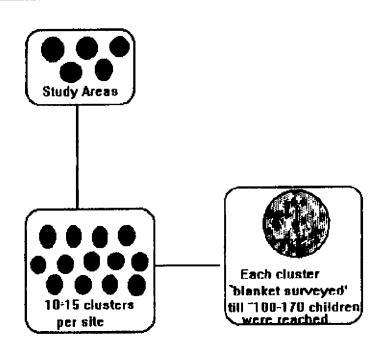


Figure 2.3: Steps Followed in Selecting the Sample from the Study Areas.

In the first step:

a) a list of the number of households in each moholla (census enumeration unit) within each of the five areas selected was prepared on the basis of 1981 Bangladesh census report. This was done by the teachers of Statistics Department from the University

of Dhaka on request. The mohollas referred to as 'clusters' of households, constituted the primary sampling unit (PSU).

b) within each study area a sample of 10 to 15 clusters were selected systematically from the total number of clusters with probability proportional to the cluster size i.e., number of households in each. Following procedure was adopted in selecting clusters:

Let Ni = Population	size of ith	cluster i = 1,2, M.
Cluster	Ni	Cumulative Ni
1	N1	n n
2	N2	(N + 1) + N
3	N3	(N + 1) + N
М	N	$N + N + \ldots + N$

A sample of preferred number of clusters, m = 15 or 10, was systematically drawn by picking a random number between 1 and K and subsequently every Kth number was included in the sample.

In the second step:

To select approximately 100 to 170 children per cluster 78 to 100 households were surveyed door to door in every cluster. The first sampling unit or household was selected at random. If a target child (a child between 2 and 9 years of age) was found to reside in that household, the necessary information of the household including the children were collected by the community

į

workers who then proceeded to the next closest unit. If no target children were present in the first unit then the community workers proceeded to the next closest unit until a household with at least one child belonging to the target age group was found. Blanket coverage of the households within each cluster continued until the required number of target children were reached. In Chittagong the sampling procedure at the second stage was slightly changed. Instead of the first sampling unit or the household, the first fifteen households in each cluster were randomly selected. Selected number of clusters of households and number of children per cluster in each study area has been presented in Table 2.3.

Table 2.3: Selected Number of Clusters of Households and Number of Children per Cluster in each Study Area.

CHITAGE OH P			
Actual Households	Clusters (PSU) Selected Randomly	Clusters Sampled (m)	Children per Cluster
334124	553	15	170
43552	303	15	170
20329	85	10	150
49589	13	10	100
138007	93	15	170
	Actual Households 334124 43552 20329 49589	Actual Clusters (PSU) Selected Randomly 334124 553 43552 303 20329 85 49589 13	Actual Households Clusters (PSU) Selected Randomly Clusters Sampled (m) 334124 553 15 43552 303 15 20329 85 10 49589 13 10

2.4: Instruments Used:

Instruments used at the two stages of the study have been listed in Figure 2.4 followed by a brief description of the instruments.

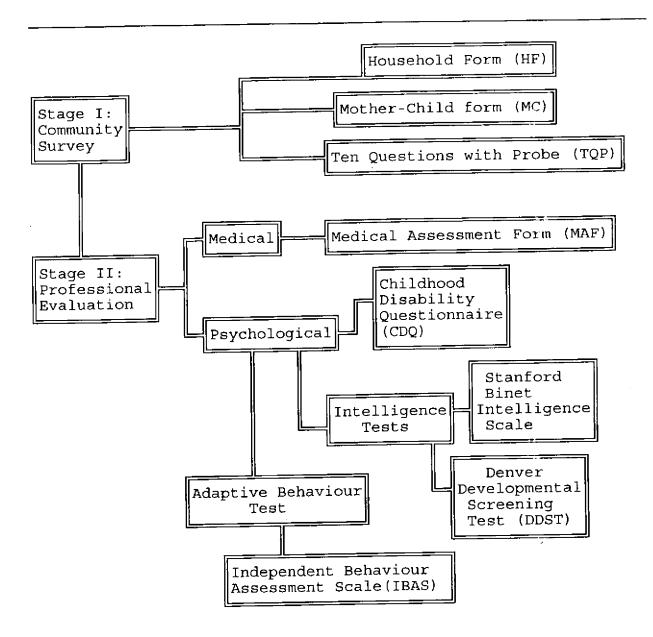


Figure 2.4: Instruments Used at Two Stage Levels

Stage I: Community Survey: Three questionnaires the Household Form (HF), the Mother-Child Form (MC), and the Ten Questions with Probes (TQP) were used by the community workers at stage I (Appendix-A).

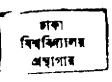
- 1) The Household Form (HF) This form was designed to collect the socio-demographic data on each household. It incorporated questions used in the World Fertility Survey (IRD,1986). The HF collected information on occupation and religion of the head of the family, land and possessions owned, whether the home was rented or owned by the occupants, types of floor and toilet, sources of drinking and other water, number of younger and older household members, and the number of mothers having 2-9 year old children in the household. It also included information on households who refused or for other reasons did not participate in the study.
- 2) Mother-Child Form (MC) This form also incorporated some questions used in the World Fertility Survey (IRD,1986). It collected information on maternal risk factors such as age, education and occupation of the mother, consanguinity and birth history.
- 3) Ten Questions with Probes (TQP) This was the screening instrument used to identify serious visual, hearing, motor, seizure and cognitive disabilities in the children surveyed. It contained the Ten Questions (TQ) used in the pilot study with the addition of 19 probe questions. The main questions were found to be sensitive for detecting mental retardation in the pilot study but also generated false positive (Belmont, 1984). Both the main ten questions and the probe questions were in yes-no format. Of

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

the ten questions, six intended to detect cognitive disabilities i.e., mental retardation. There was one question each on vision, hearing, movement and seizure. The probes were only asked if the child was found to be positive in the given main questions. For one question (question 9 on speech) an alternative version of the question was given for 2 year old children. The original TQ used in the pilot study was developed by Belmont, Clark and Narayana (1981).

Stage II: Professional Level Evaluation: Detailed medical and psychological assessments were done in stage- II by a professional team consisting of paediatricians and psychologists.

- (1) Medical Assessment: (a) Medical Assessment Form (MAF) (Appendix-B) developed by Davidson et.al., (1986) was used for medical evaluation of the children. The MAF consisted of seven parts:
- i) <u>case history</u> contained detailed history of perceived problems, age of onset, associated events, treatment received, family history etc. Information regarding consanguinity, birth and pregnancy history, post and perinatal problems, nutrition, developmental rate, immunization status, past illness, trauma and general behaviour of the child.
- ii) observation of functions used to screen children who needed full neurological examination by observing the child performing certain tasks.



- iii) general examination it included physical examination to identify abnormalities in hair, skin, head, face, eyes, ears, mouth, chest, abdomen, genitalia, spine and extremities. It also included WHO classification of goiter and xerophthalmia.
- iv) neurological examination involved routine examination of child's mobility, manual dexterity and reflexes.
- v) <u>anthropometric measurements</u> involved measures of height, weight, mid-upper arm circumference, head circumference. A beam balance, a stadeometer, TALC tapes and normal measuring tapes were used.
- vi) <u>vision test and audiometry</u> visual acuity was measured by using Landhold chart and picture chart and hearing was measured by a field audiometer.
- vii) <u>final summary sheet</u> contained the final results of assessment of impairment and disability with severity ratings. It also recorded the needed treatment, use of medicine, and need for referral.
- (2) Psychological Assessment: For psychological evaluation four scales were used. One disability questionnaire, two intelligence tests, and one adaptive behaviour scale. These tests were either developed or adapted for use in Bangladesh.
- i) <u>Childhood Disability Questionnaire (CDQ)</u> was developed by Belmont and Clark (1981). It was a long questionnaire covering the same areas as Ten Questions (TQ) but contained questions

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

regarding developmental milestones, toilet and feeding habits, language and the interviewer's observation of the child. CDQ also focused on mental retardation.

- ii) Independent Behavior Assessment Scale (IBAS) developed by Shirin Z. Munir (1986) was designed to measure the age appropriate adaptive behavior necessary to function independently in four areas of development: motor, social, communicati; n and daily living. The scale was a four-point scale sequenced in order of difficulty.
- iii) Stanford Binet Intelligence Scale only 5 non-verbal sub scales of 1986 revised version of Stanford Binet Intelligence Scale (Throndike, Hagen and Sattler, 1986) were used. The non-verbal sub scales quantitative, pattern analyses, bead memory, copying and memory for digits, were selected because they were less culture bound and measured specific factors of quantitative reasoning, abstract/visual reasoning and short term memory. These five sub-scales of Stanford Binet Intelligence Scale were standardized for Bangladesh by Sharmin Huq (1991).
- iv) Denver developmental Screening Test (DDST) was used as an alternative to Binet for 2-year old children. The test, was developed by Frankenberg and Dodds (1967) and was adapted for Bangladesh to detect developmental delays from birth to 6 years of age. It measured four major areas of behaviour: personal social, fine motor, adaptive, language and gross motor.

Reliability: The test-retest reliability for selected items of the three forms used at community level survey were estimated by repeated administration on 101 samples after two weeks. Kappa coefficients were computed as indicators of agreement for dichotomous responses. The point estimate ranged from .47 to .99 indicating acceptable reliability of the data (Zaman, Khan, Islam, Durkin, 1992). High reliability were also reported for MAF, IBAS and Stanford Binet scale (Khan, 1991; Munir, 1990; Huq, 1992).

The Present Study:

Subsequent section would delineate the variables chosen as relevant to risk factor analysis and development of the socioeconomic index to measure environmental risks utilizing the data collected during the REA study. The necessity of constructing new variables and the required recoding done would be pointed out. The strategy undertaken to generate an index of socioeconomic status would be discussed elaborately.

2.5: Sample for Risk Factor Analyses:

In both the levels of the study, the standard procedure was strictly followed in every cluster for all the areas. Blanket

Islam, chapter 2

coverage of the household within each cluster was done until required number of target children of two to nine year olds were reached. Every mother and every child of 2-9 years of age within the household were interviewed and screened respectively. Possibility of having more than one mother per household and more than one child per mother was ignored in the present study.

The number of households surveyed, mothers interviewed and children screened at the first level by the community workers and the number of children evaluated by the professionals at the second level in the five selected areas have been presented in Table 2.4.

Table 2.4: Number of households, mothers and children surveyed in first stage and number of children evaluated in second stage from the five study areas.

	<u> </u>	TIOM CHE TIVE		
Sites:	Comm	Level	<u>Second Stage</u> Professional Level	
	Households Surveyed	Mothers Interviewed	Children Screened (% tq_+)	Children evaluated (%tq+)
Dhaka	1407	1454	2576 (6.9)	359 (46.3)
Dhamrai	1346	1394	2667_ (9.3)	434 (48.8)
Barisal	798	798	1506 (9.8)	275 (50.2)
Kurigram	493	501	1023 (6.9)	163 (58.3)
Chittagong	1178	1210	2527 (7.8)	395 (56.7)
Total	5222	5357	10299 (8.2)	1626 (53.5)

Two stage design employed in the base study resulted in professional evaluation of only a portion of children surveyed by Islam, chapter 2

the community workers. Complexity and high cost of assessing mental retardation and rare developmental disorders and scarcity of trained professionals to examine all children in the community had led to the adoptation of the two stage design as being more economical and efficient for the original study. Ethically to render intervention services to the disabled, virtually all children who appeared to have some problem among the total 10,299 children surveyed at the community level were referred to stage-II for professional evaluation. In order to select randomly a sample of normal children, every 8th child was included regardless whether the child was screened as having any disability or not.

Out of 10.299 children screened at the first stage, 1926 children were referred for professional evaluation at the second stage, of which 1626 (84.2%) were actually examined by the professionals. Children were examined for Mental Retardation (MR) and four major types of Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD): visual disability, hearing disability, motor disability, and seizure. At the end of the professional evaluation a joint meeting between paediatricians and psychologists was held every day in order to arrive at a consensus regarding decision for the presence and level of mental retardation (MR). For making joint agreement the ratings of Binet, IBAS and MAF were considered. The final diagnosis of MR was rated as 'at risk' or 'mild', 'moderate', severe' and 'none'.

The diagnostic data on the presence and absence of disability, nature, and level of disability was thus available for 1626 children evaluated in stage II. The total of 1626 children evaluated in the second stage of the base study was taken as the study sample for present study i.e., for the risk factor analysis and the development of an index for measuring socioeconomic status. Number and percentage of different levels of disabled children and normal children after professional evaluation in rural and urban areas have been presented in Table 2.5.

Table 2.5: Number of Disabled, Seriously Disabled and Normal Children in the Study.

Area	Any Disability	Serious Disability	Children Having No Disability
Rural	114	47	758
Urban	108	54	646

Number of mentally retarded children and children with other developmental disabilities in the present study have been presented in Table 2.6.

Table 2.6: Number of Children with Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disability

Number	Mei	ntal Reta	ardation	(MR)		relopmental
of Children	Seriou	s (SMR)) Mild (MMR)		Disability (ODD)*	
	Воу	Girl	Воу	Girl	Воу	Girl
Total	25	21	30	16	25	1 30
G.Total		46	4	6		55

* Other Developmental Disability (ODD) include motor, visual, hearing, and seizure

In total 101 children were found to have serious disabilities, of which 46 children were suffering from serious mental retardation (SMR) and 55 from other developmental disabilities (ODD).

Moreover 46 children were found to have mild mental retardation (MMR). Number of children with motor, visual, hearing, and seizure disabilities included in Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD) has been given in Appendix-C.

Due to ethical reason all children screened positive but only a sub sample of those screened negative were included and evaluated in the second stage. Therefore, 1626 children evaluated by the professionals were not a random representation of all children screened as having and not having disability in the total sample of 10,299 studied in the first stage of the base study. To allow for different probabilities of selection or different levels of non response, it was necessary to assign a weight to each sampling unit (children) by their screening results (whether screened as having or not having disability). It was the ratio of all the children screened within each category (positive vs negative) in the base study population the sampling unit was representing (Appendix-D). Consequently, subsequent analysis would represent the total number of 10,299 children included in the base study.

2.6: Data Utilized to Develop Socioeconomic Index and to Analyze Risk Factors:

The present study primarily utilized the demographic and socioeconomic data obtained from Household Forms and Mother-Child form to develop socioeconomic index and to investigate associated demographic and maternal risk factors. Selected data of Ten Questions (TQP) were also relevant to the present study. Information on medical risk factors were gathered from the detailed history accumulated in MAF. Moreover, information on father's education was obtained from IBAS.

2.7: Procedure:

The procedure of the present study involved selection of relevant variables from the data gathered during the base study for risk factor analyses and development of an index measuring socioeconomic status of family. Each variable along with the prospect of inclusion in the present study and necessary recoding have been addressed below. In Appendix-E all the possible variables along with their values have been documented.

Demographic and Social Variables: The Household Form (HF) form contained socioeconomic and demographic information of the household for 2 to 9 year old children. It contained information

on occupation and religion of the head of the household, own or rented house, amount of land and types of possessions owned, number of rooms, type of floor and toilet, sources of drinking and other water. Number of person 10 years and above and 9 years and less living in the household was also recorded in the form. The Mother-Child form (MC) form provided the information on mothers' age, education, occupation and consanguinity. It also contained the child birth history of the mother. The questions were either coded into two or more possible answers or in a "yes" -"no" format. Noticeable features of the variables have been presented through Table 2.7 to 2.12.

Occupation: The question regarding the occupation of the head of the household were coded into 9 categories: (i) agricultural, (ii) fishing, (iii) unskilled labour, (iv) business or sales, (v) clerical or service, (vi) skilled or professional work, (vii) mainly unemployed, (viii) other and (ix) no information. Similar coding was also used in MC for mothers' occupation, but it included further questions regarding whether the mother worked outside or not and whether the mother received any wage for the work. Table 2.7 presented the distribution of fathers' and mother' occupation by rural and urban residence. More rural people (55.2) were agriculturist than urban people. In urban area higher percentages were found for fourth, fifth and sixth categories, 22.2%, 25.9% and 33.2% respectively. But the wide variety of occupations included in these categories made it

difficult to judge their social status by these classification of occupation alone. For example the fourth category of 'business and sales' included both the elites and the vendor in the same

Table 2.7: Distribution of Fathers' and Mothers' Occupation by Rural and Urban Residence (%).

Occupation	Fat	her	Mot	her
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
Housewife	_	_	98.3	92.1
Agriculture	55.2	0.9		<u>-</u>
Fishing	0.6	0.2	_	-
Unskilled	16.6	22.2	1.4	3.9
Business	10.9	25.9	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Clerk/Service	11.1	33.2	0.2	2.1
Skilled/Profession	4.1	14.1	-	1.4
Unemployed	1.0	2.8	-	0.5
Other/No Information	0.5	0.6	-	_
Total	5313	4986	5313	4986

Similarly the next category of 'clerical and service' class. included both the low paid clerk and also the high paid government and private service holders. The skilled labourer like truck drivers, craftsmen or technicians were included in the same class like professionals as doctors or engineers. This variation i,e., low and high education within the same class was evident when they were further classified by education (Table 2.8). The occupational variables, per se, was thus not included in the risk factor analyses. More than 90% of the mothers did not work outside, i.e., they were housewives, in both rural and Islam, chapter 2

urban areas. Since it was difficult to judge the status of these housewives, mothers' occupation was excluded from the analysis.

Education: Information on fathers' education was not included in HF form but was included in IBAS form, one of the psychological evaluation scales (See Appendix-F). Table 2.8 showed that only 7.6% had higher education. 44.5% had no education at all and majority were in rural area. There were two questions regrading mothers' education - whether she could read and to what level she had taken formal education in Mother-Child form (MC).

Table 2.8: Distribution of Fathers Occupation by Education(%)

Occupation	Education							
_	None	Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Above (Graduate)	Total		
Agriculture	62.4	19.3	17.1	0.8	0.4	28.9		
Fishing	51.3	•	48.7	*	-	0.4		
Unskilled	65.3	21.2	12.9	0.6		19.3		
Business	29.5	26.3	27.0	7.2	10.1	18.2		
Clerk/Service	18.6	10.6	36.8	12.5	21.4	21.8		
Skilled/Profession	36.3	23.4	22.8	7.4	10.0	8.9		
Unempolyed	45.7	75.3	47.1	3.4	27.7	0.4		
Other/No Information	100.0	-	<u>-</u>		-	0.1		
Total	44.5	19.4	23.4	5.1	7.6 -	10299		

Table 2.12 showed that 73% of rural mother and 52.6% of urban mothers' could not read at all. Low percentage of mother had passed secondary level. Compared to 21.7% mothers' in urban area

only 9.7% mothers' in rural area had secondary or above level education. Over all 63% had primary education and only about 3% had higher secondary or above. Education was thus used both as a probable risk factor and as an index of social status.

Religion: Religious variable showed little variation among the groups in the population (Table 2.9). Majority were muslims in both urban (89.2%) and rural (93.6%) areas. This variable was also not included in the analysis due to lack of enough variation within the groups.

Table 2.9: Selected Household Characteristics by Area (%).

Area	Muslim	Land > half acre	Rented house	Room < three	Electricity	Cement floor
Rural	93.6	31.4	97.3	77.3	10.7	2.5
Urban	89.2	8.5	59.0	74.4	79.6	60.5

Land: Amount of land owned was classified into three categories i.e., none, less than half acre, more than half acre. Though about equal percentage of people owned land in both rural and urban area, but greater percentage (31%) of people in rural area owned more than half acre compared to only 8% of urban people. Land therefore was used as a criteria for discriminating variation within the occupational groups.

Rented/Own House: The question regarding whether the head of the household owned this house or rented it, showed that \$7.3% of the

rural people lived in their own house while 59% of the urban people did not own the house that they were living in (Table 2.9). While considering the types of floor, sources of drinking water and number of possessions of rented or own house, it was found that rented house had better floor condition (63.2% cement floor), better source of drinking water (72.5% used tap water) and toilet facilities (63.3% flush toilet) and also possessed more than four commodities (21.8%) as compared to the own house (16.7% cement floor, 40.8% tap water, 13.7% flush toilet and 14.7% more possession (Table 2.10). Thus this question as such did not indicate that the person who lived in his own house were in better condition than those who lived in a rented house. Therefore this item was also excluded from the analysis.

Table 2.10: Household Characteristics of Rented vs Own House(%)

House	Cement Floor	Tap Water	Flush Toilet	> f(ur Possetsion
Rente d	63.2	72.5	63.3	21.8
Own	16.7	40.8	13.7	14.1

Number of Rooms in the House: The Table 2.9 showed the percentage of room in the house in rural and urban areas. Most people had one or two rooms in both rural and urban areas. The variable was included as an index of housing condition.

<u>Possession:</u> Two questions identified the number of possessions in the house or owned by anyone of the household in a "yes" and

"no" format. Only 10.7% of the people in rural area had electricity as compared to 79.6% in the urban area (table 2.9). Percentage of other possessions like TV, VCR, bicycle, car etc., were very low or zero in rural area. However, percentage of such possessions were also not very high in urban area. "Yes" or "no" answers to each possessions were recoded to 1 and 0 respectively and included in the present study to indicate prosperity of the household.

Types of Floor: The types of floor included four categories, but as none had wood/bamboo or other type of floor in the sample, only two categories were used - mud or sand and cement.

Percentage in rural and urban area showed that 60% of the urban people had cement floor while 97.5% of the rural people had mud or sand floor (Table 2.9). This item was included in the analysis as an index of housing condition.

Source of Water: Major sources of water for both drinking or other uses were included in the questionnaire. Since rain water was not commonly used in Bangladesh it was grouped with river water and vendor ie., water supplied from truck or tanker were grouped with tap in the yard because it was a better source than public tap or river or well. Both the source of drinking and other water was recoded reversely giving highest value, to home tap. Sources of drinking and other uses of water in rural and urban areas have been given in Table 2.11, which showed that 51%

Islam, chapter 2

ı.

11

of rural people used river water for other uses and 55.5% used public tap for drinking water. In urban area 40 to 42% used tap

Table 2.11: Toilet and Water Source in Rural and Urban Household (%)

	Toilet Facilities				Wat	er Sour	ce		
Area	racificies	les		Dr	inklng		Oth	er Uses	
	No Toilet /Bucket	Pit	Flush	River	Well/ Public	Тар	River	Well	Tap
Rural	20	78	2	7	64	29	51	29	20
Urban	6	37	57	6	21	73	9	20	70

in the yard or water supplied by the vendor for both drinking or other uses and only 29.2 to 30.2% used home tap. This variable was included as an index of housing condition.

Toilet Facilities: Regarding toilet facilities, 78.2% in rural area used pit toilet while 57.3% of the urban people had flush toilet (Table 2.11). The variable was also included as an index of housing condition in the present study.

Members of Household: The HF included four questions regarding the number of people living in the household. Two questions were: what was the number of people 10 years and abov, and 9 years and below who lived in the household? Similar questions were again repeated to count any other persons living in the household but not included before. These questions were considered in the present study to indicate number of household members living within limited space in the room.

Islam, chapter 2

Age of Mother: In MC form, the mother's age on her last birthday was noted, code of 98 was given for 'not known' and 77 for mother who died. Only 0.4% of the mother in rural sample were dead. To determine the age of the mother at the time of birth of the child, child's age was subtracted from the mother's age and then classified into three groups -i) 18 years and less, ii) 19 to 34 years, and iii) 35 years and above. 12.5% of rural mothers were above 35 years of age at the time of child birth in comparison to 6.1% of urban mothers (table 2.12). Mother's age at the time of child birth was included in the risk factor analysis.

Table 2.12: Selected Maternal Characteristics by Area (%)

Area	Cannot Read at all	Secondary or higher education	35 yrs & more at child birth	Consanguous Marriage	5 or more dead children	Home Birth	Mother Dead
Rural	73.0	9.7	12.5	7.1	4.1	99.3	0.4
Urban	52.6	21.7	6.1	9.9	1.6	87.6	0.0

Consanguinity: The question regarding consanguinity asked whether the parents were cousins before marriage in simple yes and no format. Table 2.12 showed that in urban (9.9%) area the percentage of consanguineous marriage was higher than rural area (7.1%), however the over all percentage was low. Since there was a similar question with somewhat different coding regrading consanguineous marriage in the MAF form, the answers to HF and MAF items were compared and certain amount of discrepancies were noted (appendix-G). Therefore, consanguinity could be defined in Islam, chapter 2

three ways (i) those who said 'yes' in the HF form as first cousin (5.3%), (ii) those who said 'yes' in the MAF form as first cousin (8.5%) and (iii) those who said yes to MAF and HF both as first cousin (1.8%). Responses in the MAF forms were recorded by the doctors, while HF forms were filled in by the community workers. Since people have more confidence in a doctor than a community worker who were mostly considered as an outsider, responses to MAF thus could be taken as more reliable data. Consanguinity was investigated as a potential risk factor.

Death of a Child: The birth history of the mothers showed that 4.1% rural and 1.6% urban mothers had history of more than four dead children (Table 2.12). This item - having at least a history of one dead child - was included in the analyses as a probable risk factor as well as an evidence of construct validity of socioeconomic index developed in the present study.

Place of Birth: Infromation of child's birth place on TQP was considered. Coded eight categories were recoded for home birth vs hospital birth and included in the analyses of risk factor. Table 2.12 showed higher percentage of home birth in both rural (99.3%) and urban area (87.6%).

Gender: Gender of the child was also investigated as, a probable risk factor for developing mental retardation and other types of disability.

Age of the Child: Two age groups were considered (i younger group comprising of 2 - 4 year old children and (ii) older group of 5 - 9 year old children.

Medical Risk Factors: Medical Assessment Form (MAF) was designed to cover various aspects of child's prenatal, perinatal, and postnatal history which were considered as probable medical risk factors. The pregnancy and birth history utilized in this dissertation have been documented in the Appendix-H and discussed below.

<u>Pregnancy complication</u>: Pregnancy history covering the issue of number of gravidity, parity, stillbirths, and spontaneous abortions the mother had, whether the mother had high blood pressure, bleeding, infection/fever or any other health problems in 1st trimester, did she ever had a goiter, reported by the mother were recorded in MAF. Table 2.13 and 2.14 gave the rural/urban distribution of pregnancy history (one or more incidence) and complication in first trimester.

Table 2.13: Pattern of Pregnancy History by Area (%)

Area	Gravidity (3 or more)	Parity (3 or more)	Stillbirth (atleast one)	Abortion (atleast one)
Rural	63.0	61.9	0.6	0.4
Urban	58.6	55.2	0.0	0.2

Table 2.14: Various Pregnancy Complication by Area (%)

Area	Blood Pressure	Bleeding	Infection/ Fever	Other Problems	Goiter
Rural	0.4	0.5	0.3	10.6	0.9
Urban	1.8	0.3	0.6	5.2	1.6

Table 2.13 showed that percentage of gravidity and parity, both were high in rural area (48.2% and 47.3%, respectively). Gravity was defined as the total number of pregnancies before this child and counting this child, while Parity was defined as the total number of live birth before this child and counting this child. Though overall percentage of stillbirth and abortion were low in the study population, these conditions were also more typical of rural population. Due to little variability, stillbirth and abortion were considered together in the present analyses.

Gravidity and parity were investigated separately as indicative of complication during pregnancy.

As expected high blood pressure was high in urban area (1.8%), while bleeding in the 1st trimester (0.5%) and other health problems (10.6%), saving infection/fever were high in rural area. Mother having goiter was also high in urban area (1.6%).

Occurrence of any such problem during the pregnancy or 1st trimester was considered as postnatal threat. Goiter of mother was included in the analysis.

Birth problems: Information regarding birth problems such as, was the child a single born, was the baby full-term, was the labour difficult, or were there any problem at the time of birth, did the baby cry immediately or needed assistance, birth weight and size, were included in birth history. Presence of such birth problems by area have been reported in Table 2.15 and Table 2.16.

Table 2.15: Selected Birth Problems by Area (%)

Area	Multiple Birth	Preterm Birth	Longer Labour	Difficult Birth	Abnormal Position
Rural	-	2.1	11.3	5.5	0.2
Urban	0.2	2.3	7.6	5.6	0.7

Only 0.2% of the urban children were twin or multiple birth and the no such incidence was recorded in rural area. Since none of the twin or multiple birth had any sort of disability, it was not investigated as a risk factor. No noticeable difference in percentage of preterm birth was present between rural and urban area but longer labour was noticeably high in rural area (11.3). Preterm birth was defined as baby born 'more than one month earlier' and longer labour was defined as 'labour for or longer than 24 hours'. Percentage of difficult birth was also similar in both the areas. Abnormal birth position, i.e., bottom or foot came out first, was high in urban area. Preterm birth was investigated separately as a risk factor while longer labour, difficult birth, and abnormal position were considered together as perinatal complication.

Table 2	.16:	Birth	Asphyxia,	Birth	Weight	and	Size	by	Area	(왕)	

Area	Cried After	Assisted to Breath	Less than 2500 gm	Birth Size < Average
Rural	2.3	1.9		5.6
Urban	2.6	3.3	0.7	12.2

Percentage of babies cried after five minutes or later were about equal in both the areas but greater percentage of infants in urban area (3.3%) received some assistance from the attendant than the rural area (1.9%). Only 0.7% of urban infants were reported to be born having low birth weight, however, for majority (96.7%) of the cases actual birth weight was unknown. So present analysis had to exclude low birth weight per se as a risk factor. However in 8.7% cases birth size smaller than average babies were reported by the mothers. Percentage of smaller birth size was high in urban area (12.2%). asphyxia (breathing after >5 minutes) and low birth size (less than average size) were included in risk factor analysis. Since the percentage of response 'unknown' to the query regarding goiter, preterm, birth asphyxia , ranged from 10% to 24% and were bearing fifty percent chances of being high risk or not, it was valued as medium risk.

<u>Postnatal health hazards</u>: Whether the child had any difficulties like seizures, infection, feeding difficulty, tetany, diarrhoea, difficult breathing in the first four weeks were questioned and

recorded. Distribution of such postnatal health hazards has been included in Table 2.17.

Table 2.17: Postnatal Health Hazards by Area (%)

able 2.17: Foschatal Medicin					
Health Hazard	Rural	Urban			
Seizures	0.8	0.9			
Infections	8.0	7.4			
Trouble Feeding	2.5	1.2			
Yellow Colour	0.0	2.1			
Tetany	0.3	0.0			
Diarrhoea	1.1	3.3			
Difficult Breathing	1.8	2.3			

Table 2.17 showed that infection was more common among postnatal hazards in both rural and urban area. Diarrhoea (3.3) and breathing problem (2.3) were more common in urban area than rural area. Occurrence of any such health problems were counted and included in the investigation.

New Variables Created for Social and Demographic Data:

Manipulating the data at hand certain new variables were formulated for investigation in the present study. Figure 2.5 portrayed the derivation of new variables from the available data. Description of these variables were as follows.

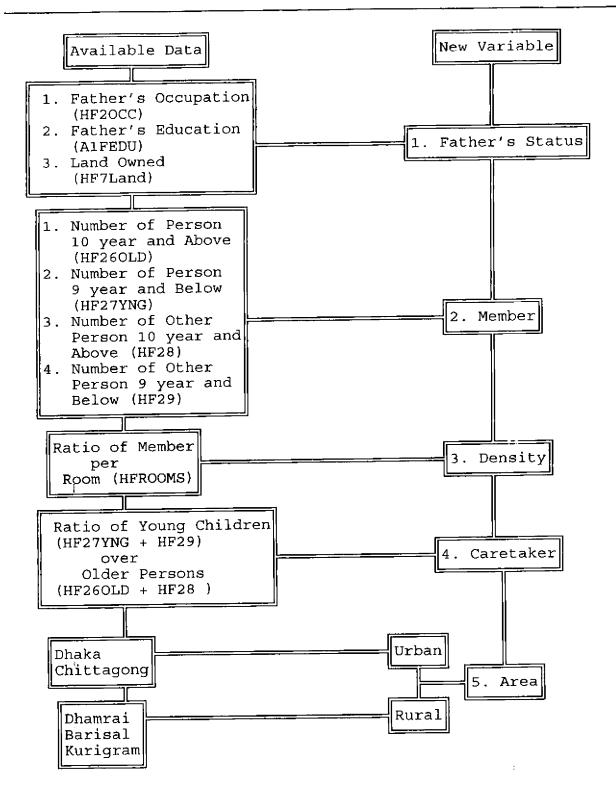


Figure 2.5: New Variables Derived from Available HF Data.

Status of Father: Occupation has been a significant indicator of social status but since the categorization of the item occupation of the head of the household' included in the HF was not satisfactory, for the present purpose of evaluating the socioeconomic condition of the family, a new item "father's status" was created by classifying father's occupation further into different groups according to the amount of land owned by the family and the education of the father (appendex-I). Since more land were owned by the rural people majority of whom also were agricultural, amount of land owned was taken as criteria for classifying agricultural into (i) landless agricultural, (ii) agricultural with less than half acre of land, and (iii) agricultural with more than half acres of land. Similar classification was made for fishing and unskilled labourer according to the amount of land they owned. For classifying the fourth, fifth and sixth categories of occupation (i.e., bussiness, clerk/service, and skilled/profession), education of the father was taken as a criteria. Any of these three occupational groups with (i) no education, (ii) with primary and secondary education, (iii) with higher secondary education and (iv) with higher education (graduate and above) were grouped into separate class. The unemployed and the others were also classified accordingly by the level of education. groupings of occupation were ranked into six categories of "father's status', in order of status having the landless

agricultural, fishing and unemployed at the bottom and business, service and professionals with high education at the top.

Table 2.18: Selected Characteristics of Different Level of Father's Status(%)

Level of Status	Urban Dweller	More than Three Possession	Cement Floor
1 and 2	33.1	2.3	11.3
3 and 4	52.3	17.0	33.3
5 and 6	81.3	58.8	81.1

Table 2.18 showed that 81.7% of the higher status (level 5 and 6) holder dwelt in urban area, 58.8% had more than three possessions, and 81.1% had cement floor as contrast to the lowest status holders (33.1%, 2.3%, and 11.3%, respectively). The observed differences in the selected characteristics provided some basis that justified determination of father's status. This new variable was included as an index of socioeconomic status of the household.

Member: Four questions regarding members of the household were added to compute a new variable 'member' reflecting the total number of people living in the household. Table 2.19 showed higher percentage of household members consisting of more than four in urban area.

<u>Density</u> Another new variable 'density' was created to give the ratio of household member per room living in the household.

Islam, chapter 2

Table 2.19 showed that households of urban area were more densely populated than rural area.

Since a number of studies have revealed that a large number of family members and crowding created health hazards (p.44), both member and density were considered in risk factor analysis to investigate whether crowding in the family was related to mental retardation or other childhood disability.

Table 2.19: Characteristics of New Variables by Area (%):

Area	More than four member	More than two person per room	Less than three
Rural	79.7	66.0	49.2
Urban	82.9	68.6	48.9

<u>Caretaker:</u> The number of caretaker as defined by the ratio of younger children (2-9 years) over older member (above 10 years) in the family was also considered. Table 2.14 showed that about equal percentage of household in both the areas had two or less caretaker per child aged 2 - 9 years.

Area: The total sample was divided into urban and real area.

Dhaka and Chittagong were considered as urban area and Dhamrai,

Kurigram and Barisal constituted the rural area. 50.6% of the

study population were from rural area (Table 2.4).

New Variables Created for Medical Risk Factor:

Number of gravidity, parity, maternal goiter, preterm birth, birth asphyxia, and low birth size were investigated individually as a probable risk factor. Besides these certain new medical variables were created for the present analysis which has been presented in Figure 2.6.

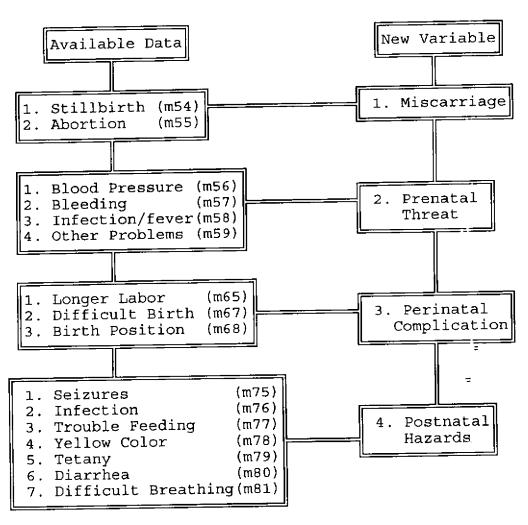


Figure 2.6: New Medical Variables Created for Risk Factor Analysis from MAF data.

Table 2.20 presented the percentage of miscarriage, prenatal threats, perinatal complications, and postnatal hazards by area.

Table 2.20: Distribution of New Medical Variables (%)

l.	Threat	Complication	Hazard
6.4	11.7	16.6	11.2
8.5	6.9	11.8	11.5
		5.4	0.4

Miscarriage: Any number of stillbirth and abortion were summated to obtain number of miscarriage to be counted as a risk factor. percentage of miscarriage seemed to be higher in urban area (6.4) than rural area (8.5).

Prenatal Threat: Incidence of any threat like high blood pressure, bleeding, infection/fever, or other health problem during the pregnancy were counted as prenatal threat. Percentage of any one such threat was high in rural area (11.7) than urban area (6.9).

Perinatal Complication: Occurrence of any complication during delivery such as longer labour, difficult birth, and abnormal birth position, were regarded as indicative of perinatal complication. Percentage of any such perinatal complication was also high in rural area (16.6) than in urban area (11.8).

Postnatal Hazard: Advent of any physical ailment or difficulties within the first four weeks of birth were considered as postnatal hazards. Infants in both the rural and urban area seemed to be equally vulnerable to such postnatal hazards.

2.8: Determination of Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities:

In the second stage of the base study a standard medical assessment procedure was thoroughly followed for every child and a corresponding structured medical assessment form (MAF) was filled in by the professionals i.e., the paediatricians and psychologists. At the end of medical assessment of each child a consensual diagnosis was made regarding the presence of any disability among children and was enumerated in a summary sheet of the Medical Assessment Form (MAF), using ICD-9 codes (WHO, 1980). This summary sheet of MAF was used to identify type and severity of disability. The psychological assessment was also pertinent to the present study because consensual diagnosis on mental retardation was based on the information obtained in Binet or DDST, ABS and CDQ as well as physician's assessment. The summary sheet of MAF completed for every child undergoing professional evaluation indicated the presence or absence of any disability i.e., cognition, motor, hearing, vision, speech, epilepsy, following the procedureal manual of MAF for criteria.

Islam, chapter 2

Disability the child was suffering was recorded using assessment of functional level or degree such as: none, mild, moderate, severe, or uncertain. Other than the physician's assessment of the child's cognitive ability, the joint decision of the physician and the psychologists was also indicated in the summary sheet. Children who were diagnosed as having moderate and severe level of cognitive disability in the joint decision were considered as serious mental retardation (SMR) while those who had mild level of cognitive disability were taken as mild mental retardation (MMR). All the children suffering from any disabilities at moderate or severe level, other than cognitive, were considered as other developmental disabilities (ODD) in the present study.

2.9: Development of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF):

To ascertain the plausibility of socioeconomic discrimination within the society as a potential environmental risk factors for mental retardation and developmental disabilities, the present dissertation foremostly intended to develop a measure for determining socioeconomic status of the family. Following section provided the account of the items considered, aims and approaches undertaken in order to develop a socioeconomic index utilizing the data at hand.

Islam, chapter 2

123

)

ı 1

Items for Socioeconomic Index:

The information regarding parental occupation, education, housing condition and possessions were included as items for determining the socioeconomic status of the family. The new variable 'father's status' was selected as an indicator of father's occupational and educational status. Both the questions indicating educational level of the mother i.e., level of formal educational attainment and reading capacity, were selected. The housing condition included the number of rooms, type of floor and toilet, sources of drinking and other uses of water, and electricity. Possession included the various items such as radio, TV, car, cow etc., owned by the household. All the items considered in socioeconomic index were scored giving lowest to highest value depending on number of alternative answers to the items. Table 2.21 documented the items considered for the index with their values.

The father's status was scored on a 6 - point scale having lowest value of 1 and highest value of 6. Different forms of answers were included for the items on housing condition and thus were scored differently. For example, the item 'the number of room' included the total count, and a score of one was given for every room the household had. The items regarding the type, of toilet, floor and sources of water were scored giving 1 to the lowest level and subsequent higher value of 4 to 6 for the higher level depending on the number of alternative answers to the item. The

Islam, chapter 2

Table 2.21: Variables Considered in Socioeconomic Index

Variable Name	Value Label	Value
Father Status	Lowest to Highest	1 6
Mother Work/	No	1
Mother Paid	Yes	2
Mother Education	None	1
	Primary	2
	Secondary	3
	Higher Secondary	4
	Above	5
Mother Read	Not At All	1
	With Difficulty	2
	Easily	3
Ownership of House	Own	1
	Rented	
Number of Rooms	(number)	#
Possession (Electricity to	No	0
Tube well)	Yes	1
Types of Floor	Mud	1
	Cement/Wood	2
Drinking Water/ Other Water	Other	11
Source	River	2
	Well	_ 3
	Public Tap	4
	Yard Tap	5
	Home Tap	6
Types of Toilet	None	1.
·	Bucket/Other	† 2
·	, Pit	.3
	Flush	4

questions on possession (electricity to tube well) were simply in yes-no format and thus scored on a 2 - point scale, ascribing 1 or 0 value for the answers.

Approaches Used to Develop the Present Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF): In generating the socioeconomic Index the primary endeavour was to construct an index suitable for both rural and urban area with sound reliability coefficient measuring internal consistency and factor loading in one factor solution utilizing as many of the available social indicators. To attain the goal, the construction of socioeconomic index involved three, perspectives. First to include as many as possible items of social indicators available, secondly to develop three separate indexes measuring three different aspects of socioeconomic conditions i.e., education and occupation of the parent, housing condition, and possessions; thirdly, to use composite score for the housing condition and the possession. Each approach ended into tryouts of different versions of socioeconomic index which were judged by their alpha coefficient for all area, urban and rural area, and five different study areas, and the loading of the individual items on one factor. The ventures to develop the socioeconomic index from three subsequent approaches have been discussed in the result section.

2.10: Statistical Analyses Involved:

Available REA data were stored in several Database files. Before analyzing the potential risk factors, it was essential to check all the data thoroughly, necessary corrections and recodings were made. Several descriptive and inferential statistical procedure were involved in the present study.

- 1: Frequencies and percentages were calculated to furnish description of the sample and the variables under investigation.
- 2: Alpha coefficient and factor analysis using SPSS/PC data analysis package were done to develop the socioeconomic index. The reliability estimate was based on the observed correlations of items within the index using Cronbach'alpha coefficient for testing internal consistency of a test. Internal consistency refers to the degree of interrelatedness among the items. The number of common factors needed to describe the index adequately was determined by eigen method of factor extraction based on eigen values and percentage of the total variance accounted for by different numbers of factors (SPSS manual).
- 3: Logistic regression analysis was done using SPSS/PC program for calculating odd ratios to identify factors social and other demographic factors, associated with disabilities. Odd ratio greater than one indicated that persons with the characteristics

Islam, chapter 2

have more risk of having mental retardation or other developmental disabilities. The logistic model described the relationship between a response variable and one or more explanatory variables following the general principles used in linear regression model but the dependent variable or covariates in logistic regression model was binary or dichotomous (Hosmer and Lemeshow, 1982). The odd ratio generated by the programme indicated whether the presence of a factor was more common among children with disabilities than other children in the population. However, SPSS/PC provided only the point estimate of the odd ratio with the level of significance. But to procure the standard error to calculate the 95% confidence intervals for the population, an advance programme, PCCARP, was used to compute the regression equations for the factors which were found to be significant in SPSS. PCCARP was a computer programme developed for analysis of data from multi-phase studies (Fuller, Kennedy, Schnell, et.al., 1989).

CHAPTER THREE

RESULT

The chapter offers the results of the study in two sections. The first section would (a) illustrate and compare the different try outs of Socioeconomic Index of the Family (SIF) intended to develop utilizing the base study data, and (b) delilerate the final selection and distribution of the index. Next section would predominately focus on the fulfillment of the leading study quest of identifying the associated risk factors. This section would encompass: (a) descriptive appraisal of present study population (b) prevalence of mental retardation and also of other developmental disabilities (c) determination of potential risk factors for mental retardation and other childhood disabilities, (d) comparison between serious mental retardation and mild mental retardation for social class as possible risk factor.

Islam, chapter 3

ł

I: DEVELOPMENT OF SOCIOECONOMIC INDEX OF FAMILY (SIF):

3.1: Tryouts of Socioeonomic Index (SIF):

Objective of the present attempt was to develop a socioeeconomic index which would be a single unidimensional index workable for both rural and urban area, appraising the items that were sampled from a predefined domain (data from base study). Estimate of reliability depended on particular error factors that one considers to be relevant. Since error factor associated with the use of different items were of interest, evidence of internal consistency as measured by coefficient alpha were considered to be appropriate. Alpha was said to be a measure of first factor saturation -i.e., the extent to which a certain factor was present in all items (Cortina, 1993). Alpha coefficients in the range of 0.60 to 0.80 indicated good reliability of a scale (Flesis, 1981). However, high alpha did not necessarily imply presence of a strong common Therefore, factor structure of each measures had been directly examined by using factor analysis model. method which counted all factors with eigen values greater than one was utilized. An eigen value was the total variance of a scale explained by a given factor when the items in the scale have been standardized. The number of common factor measured by the items in each scales was taken into account.

Factor loading of each item on a single factor in the scales were also judged as a evidence of unidimentionality. A factor loading

Islam, chapter 3

Į

was the correlation between each item with a common factor. Higher correlations indicated that the item was both reliable and correlated with the common factor. Lower correlations indicated either unreliability or that the item measured something other than the factor common to the other items. Selection of items for inclusion in the index was based on whether an individual item contribute to or detract from an index alpha coefficient.

Table- 3.1 provided the alpha coefficient of the first tryout of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF- 1) for all, rural, urban and different study areas showing the items that detracted the alpha This first approach included all items on for more than .01. parental occupation, education, housing condition (i.e., number of room, floor type, water source etc.) and possession (i.e., had radio, Tv, VCR, car, etc.) as separate entity. The alpha value for all area was .79. Compared to urban area (.82) alpha value was low for rural area (.56). Across the different rural areas relatively low alpha (.53 and .65) were found for Dhamrai and Barisal. Kurigram (.75) the alpha value was comparatively high. For urban area Dhaka, the alpha coefficient was the highest (.83) while for the other urban area Chittagong the value was moderate (.78). A notable number of items were found to detract the alpha for .01 to .10 points. Among the housing conditions, other water and toilet detracted the alpha most in the rural areas. Most of the items for possessions, except radio and TV detracted the alpha in both rural and urban area. Refrigerator, VCR, car, motor bicycle and bullock cart had zero variance in many area.

Table 3.1: Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 1 including item as Separate Unit

Area	ing Alpha	Ali	Rural	Urban	Dhaka	Dhamrai	Barisal	Kurigram	Chittagoan
Alpha		.79	.56	.82	.83	.53	.65	.75	.78
Mother	Educational Level								
	Reading Ability								
Father's S	Status								
Н	Room								
o u	Floor					х			
s i n	Drinking Water		•		,		x		
g	Other Water		xx			х	x		
	Toilet		х			х	_		· —-
	Electricity						_		
P	Radio								
o s	TV								
s e	Refrigerator		o			0	0	0	
s	VCR	x	o	х		o	0	0	×
	Bicycle	x		х	х			-	х
	Motor Bike	x		х		x	0	х	x
	Car	х	х	х	x	o	х	х	0
	Boat	х	x	x	x		x		0
	Bullock Cart	х	х	0	0	х	х	х	0
	Cow	хx		×	x				0
	Tube Well	x	,	х	x	x			x

(o-zero variance, x-item detracted)

Table 3.2: Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 2, the Parental Prestige Index

	Area	All	Rural	Urban	Dhaka	Dhamrai	Barisal	Kurigram	Chittagong.
	Alpha	.82	.73	.84	.85	.54	.81	.78	.81
	Education Level		1						
Mother	Reading Ability								
Father	Status	х	х	х	х	x	х	x	x

(o=zero variance, x=item detracted)

Table 3.2 showed the alpha coefficient for the parental prestige index (SIF 2), as estimated by educational level and occupational status of the parents, for all, rural, urban and different study areas showing the items that detracted the alpha for more than .01. The first index of the second approach had high alpha coefficient (.73 to .85) across all the rural and urban areas as well as in all areas taken together (.82), except Dhamrai area which had alpha value of .54 only. However the item father status detracted the alpha in all the areas.

Table 3.3 presented the alpha coefficient for the index including only the items of housing conditions (SIF-3) for all, rural, urban and different study areas showing the items that detracted the alpha for more than .01. The index had very low range (.03 -.51) of alpha value for different study areas. The value was also poor for urban area and all area together. A considerable number of items specially the 'other water' detracted the alpha coefficient for .01 to .10 points.

Table 3.3: Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 3 containing Housing Items

Area		All	Rural	Urban	Dhaka	Dhamrai	Barisal	Kurigram	Chittagong
Alpha		.51	.03	.49	.47	.14	.29	.11	.45
H	Room	x	х					х	
o u	Floor							ļ	
s i n	Drinking Water			<u> </u>		х			x
g	Electricity							<u> </u>	
	Other Water		xx			x	x	x	
	Toilet		х			x	x		<u></u>

(o=zero variance, x=item detracted)

Table 3.4 presented the alpha coefficient for the index containing only the possession items (SIF-4) for all, rural, Urban and different study areas showing the items that detracted the alpha for more than .01. The alpha value for this possession index was poor for 'all areas' (.49) and also for 'rural areas' (.31 -.36), except Kurigram where the alpha was relatively high (.52). In urban areas the value were comparatively high (.63 - 67). The number of items that had detracted the alpha values were also high.

í

Table 3.4: Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 4 including Possessions

	Area	Αll	Rural	Urban	Dhaka	Dhamrai	Barisal	Kurigram	Chittagong
	Alpha	.49	.36	.67	.67	.31	.33	.52	.63
	Radio								
•	TV								
	Refrigerator		0			0	0	0	ļ
	VCR		0	<u> </u>		0	0	0	
	Bicycle		<u> </u>			<u> </u>			
	Motor Bike		х			x	0	x	ļ —
	Car		х		<u> </u>	0	x	x	0
	Boat	x	x		<u> </u>	х	х	x	0
	Bullock Cart	х	х		<u> </u>	x	x		0
	Cow			<u> </u>		x			n
ι	Tube Well		1						<u> </u>

(o=zero variance, x=item detracted)

Table 3.5 and 3.6 showed the alpha coefficient values for the index using composite scores for housing and possession (SIF-5 and SIF-6) for all, rural, urban and different study areas showing the items that detracted the alpha for .01 point. Two separate composite scores, one the composite housing condition (I) score which include items such as number of rooms, floor condition, electricity, water for drinking and other uses, and toilet facilities as an additive units; and the other the composite possession score - the sum of the number of items possessed by the household were computed. For example if the household had radio, TV, and VCR; composite score would be '3'. The results demonstrated decline of alpha

Table 3.5: Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 5 using Composite Housing and Possession Score

	All	Rural	Urban	Dhaka	Dhamrai	Barisal	Kurigram	Chittagong
	.74	.63	.81	.84	.56	.72	.54	.75
Education Level								
Reading Ability								
tatus								
ondition 1	x	х	x	x	x	x	x	х
t -	Reading Ability atus ondition 1	Education Level Reading Ability atus ondition 1 x	Education Level Reading Ability atus	Education Level Reading Ability atus ondition 1 x x x	Education Level Reading Ability atus ondition 1 x x x x	Education Level Reading Ability atus ondition 1 x x x x x x	Education Level Reading Ability atus ondition 1	Education Level Reading Ability atus ondition 1

coefficient for 'all area' (.74) compared to that of SIF-1 (table-3.1). Relative increase of alpha values were found for 'rural area', 'Dhamrai', and 'Barisal', but the value seemed to decline in 'Kurigram'. The composite housing condition (1) appeared to detract the alpha value in all the area band considered.

Probe into SIF-1 and SIF-3 established that the variables toilet facilities and water for other uses detracted the alpha value in most areas. The tryout of the index SIF-6 was thus, undertaken abandoning these two items from the composite housing condition score (II). Alpha coefficient for SIF-6 demonstrated elevation for rural areas (Table 3.6). The alpha value were at acceptable range (.63 to .84) for all areas, both rural and urban areas, and for individual areas. Composite possession score detracted the alpha in 'all', 'Dhaka', 'Kurigram' and 'Chittagong' areas.

Table 3.6: Alpha Coefficient for Reliability with Items Detracting Alpha for SIF 6, the Last Tryout

Area		All	Rural	Urban	Dhaka	Dhamrai	Barisal	Kurigram	Chittagong
Alpha		.79	.71	.83	.84	.63	.73	.75	.76
	Education Level								
Mother	Reading Ability			<u></u>					
Father's S	Status		_						
Housing	Condition 2								
Possession	n	х		х	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	х	х

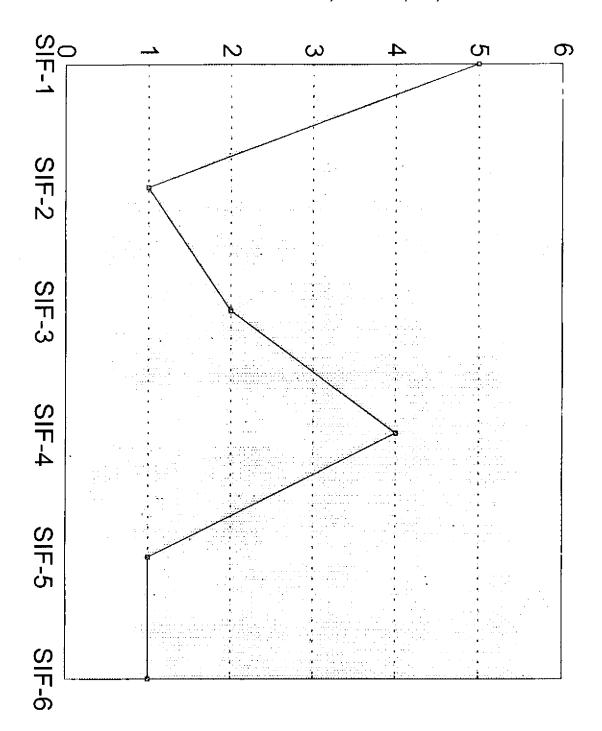
(o=zero variance, x=detracted)

Figure 3.1 shows the number of factors having eigen value greater than one in each tryout of the Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF). Eigen value greater than one indicated the common factors extracted to explain the total variance. The results of factor analysis showed that SIF-1 extracted five factors with eigen value more than one, suggesting that the items loaded for more than a single common factor needed for the index. The tryout SIF-2 had factor loading on one factor, indicating that the items of the index measured a common factor. The factor analysis of the items of the indexes SIF-3 and SIF-4, also indicated loading on more than one factor. Factor loading of both SIF-5 and SIF-6 indicated one factor solution with eigen value greater than one for the items of the indexes.

1.

Figure 3.1: Number of Common Factor Extracted

Eigen Value Greater than One



3.2: Final Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF):

Table 3.7 provided the comparative alpha value of six tryouts of SIF for separate study areas indicating the items encompassed in individual tryouts. Item loading on one factor for the different tryouts of the socioeconomic index has been displayed in Table 3.8. Comparative appraisal of alpha coefficient values of different try outs manifested a vast range of alpha values (.53 to .78) of the first tryout (SIF-1) encompassing all the available socioeconomic indicators as individual entity, in different study areas. Specially in 'rural area' and particularly in 'Dhamrai' the value was below the acceptable range.

The tryouts of three separate indexes (SIF-2, SIF-3 and SIF-4) resulted in awfully low reliability coefficient across the areas for SIF-3 and SIF-4. Comparatively, SIF-2 was found to have highest alpha values across the area considered. SIF-5 achieved improved alpha in rural area as total but for Dhamrai and Kurigram it was still unsatisfactory. The reliability coefficients of SIF-6 altogether were elevated (.83 - .63) compare to other tryouts of the indexes, particularly from SIF-5 implicating high internal consistency of the index. Results of factor analysis (table 3.8) exhibited coarse loading of numerous items on one factor extraction for SIF-1. In SIF-2, both the items for mother's educational levels had higher item loading than father's statur. Factor analysis of both the SIF-3 and SIF-4 manifested wide range of item

Table 3.7: Comparative Weigh of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF)

Socioecon	omic Index (SIF)	SIF 1	SIF 2	SIF 3	SIF 4	SIF 5	SIF 6
٨	All	.79	.87	.51	.54	.74	.79
1	Rural	.56	.73	.03	.37	.63	.71
p	Urban	.82	.84	.49	.67	.81	.83
h	Dhaka	.83	.85	.47	.67	.84	.85
a	Dhamrai	.53	.54	.14	.31	.56	.63
	Barisal	.65	.81	.29	.33	.72	.73
	Kurigram	.75	.78	.11	.52	.54	.75
	Chittagoan	.78	.81	.45	.63	.75	.76
Mother	Education Level	+	÷			**	*
	Reading Ability	*	*			*	*
Father's	Status	xt-	*			*	+
Н	Room	*		*		*	•
o u	Floor	*		*		*	*
s ;	Drinking Water	*		*		rt.	#h
0	Electricity	+		*		*	*
11 S	Other Water	*		*		*	
e	Toilet	*		*		n t	
P	Radio	*			*	_+	<u>*</u>
o s	TV	*			*	_*_	_±
s	Bicycle	*			*	<u>*</u>	_*
e 5	Refrigerator	*			×	*	_#
s i	VCR	*			*	<u> </u>	<u>*</u>
o n	Motor Bike	+			*	_±	_+
	Car	NF.			rt	* *	_±
	Boat	14			*	_+	_*
	Bullock Cart	*			*	_*	_+
	Cow	*			*	*	_*
	Tube Well	*			*		

* Items included in the indexes

Table 3.8: Item Loading on Common Factor for Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF)

ì

	Items	SIF 1	SIF 2	SIF 3	SIF 4	SIF 5	SIF 6
34.1	Education Level	.58	.88		<u> </u>	.82	.79
Mother		.49	.86		 	.76	.74
	Reading Ability Father's Status		 			.62	.65
Father's	Father's Status H Room		.65				
Н	Room	.18		.12		*	H
o	Floor	,58		.74		*	*
u	Drinking Water	.34		.50		*	*
s	Electricity	.47		.68		*	*
e	Other Water	.38		.28		+	
:	Toilet	.32		.22		*	
Composit	e Housing					.21	.55
P	Radio	.34			.39	*	*
o	TV	.60			.56	* _ =	*
s	Bicycle	.01			.02	*	*
s	Refrigerator	.38			.61	*	*
e	VCR	.11			.38	*	*
s	Motor Bike	.09	1		.25	*	#
i	Car	.04			.22	转	*
0	Boat	.00	<u> </u>		.00	*	15-
n o	Bullock Cart	.00			.00	*	*
	Cow	,07	 		.02	*	*
	Tube	.00		 	.01	*	*
<u> </u>	<u> </u>			_	 	.45	.43
Composi	te Possession	 _	no menorite	<u> </u>			

Note: * indicate items included in composite scores

loading on a single factor extraction. The outcome of factor analysis for SIF-5 showed low loading (.21) for composite housing score on single factor extraction. Compared to other tryout

(except SIF-2) the items of SIF-6 loaded notably for one factor exclusion (.79 -.43).

Tables 3.9a-h present the correlation matrix of items of SIF-6 for all and different study areas. Tables indicated highly significant

Table 3.9a: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for All Area.

Item	Mother Education	Mother Reading	Father Status	Housing (2)	Possession
Mother Education	1.00				
Mother Reading	.87**	1.00			
Father Status	.62**	.59**	1.00		
Housing (2)	.52**	.48**	.55**	1.00	ļ
Possession	.46**	.39**	.43**	.45**	1.00

N = 10299 Significance: * .01 ** .001

Table 3.9b: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for Rural Area.

Item	Mother Education	Mother Reading	Father Status	Housing (2)	Possession
Mother Education	1.00		_		
Mother Reading	.92**	1.00			
Father Status	.45**	.44**	1.00		
Housing (2)	.29**	.29**	.35**	1.00	
Possession	.27**	.27**	.34**	.36**	1.00

N = 5313 Significance ** .001

Table 3.9c: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for Urban Area.

Item	Mother Education	Mother Reading	Father Status	Housing (2)	Possession
Mother Education	1.00			<u>:</u>	
Mother Reading	.85**	1.00			
Father Status	.65**	.62**	1.00		
Housing (2)	.52**	.49**	.53**	1.00	
Possession	.57**	.47**	.52**	.58**	1.00

N = 4986

Significance ** .001

Table 3.9d: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for Dhaka.

Item	Mother Education	Mother Reading	Father Status	Housing (2)	Possession
Mother Education	1.00				
Mother Reading	.82**	1.00		_	
Father Status	.68**	.63**	1.00		
Housing (2)	.53**	.44**	.55**	1.00	
Possession	.59**	.49**	.55**	.67**	1.00

N = 2361

Significance ** .001

Table 3.9e: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for Dhamrai.

Item	Mother Education	Mother Reading	Father Status	Housing (2)	Possession
Mother Education	1.00				
Mother Reading	.94**	1.00			
Father Status	.30**	.32**	1.00		
Housing (2)	.26**	.22**	.33**	1.00	
Possession	.23**	.24**	.32**	.25**	1.00

N - 2552

Significance ** .001

Table 3.9f: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for Barisal.

IOI Ballbal.						
Item	Mother Education	Mother Reading	Father Status	Housing (2)	Possession	
Mother Education	1.00					
Mother Reading	.90**	1.00			<u> </u>	
Father Status	.57**	.54**	1.00			
Housing (2)	.28**	.32**	.26**	1.00		
Possession	.24**	.22**	.18**	.49**	1.00	

N = 1653Significance ** .001

Table 3.9g: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6 for Kurigram.

Item Item	Mother Education	Mother Reading	Father Status	Housing (2)	Possession
Mother Education	1.00			<u> </u>	
Mother Reading	.90**	1.00			
Father Status	.59**	.58**	1.00		
Housing (2)	.28**	.25**	.47**	1.00	
Possession	.45**	.45**	.56**	.38**	1.00

Significance ** .001 N = 1108

Table 3.9h: Correlation Matrix of Items of SIF 6

for Chittagong.

Item	Mother's Education	Mother Read	Father Status	Housing Condition	Possession
Mother's Education	1.00				
Mother Read	.86**	1.00			
Father Status	.58**	.55**	1.00		
Housing Condition	.44**	.44**	.46**	1.00	
Possession	.43**	.37**	.41**	.43**	1.00

Significance ** .001 N = 2625

correlation among the items of SIF-6. The range of correlation value for all area was .39 to .89. For different study areas the range varied from .22 to .94. The highest correlation was found between father's status and mothers education (.82 -.94).

Factor loading of the final index for rural and urban area has been provided in Table 3.10. Results showed that housing condition and

Table 3.10: Factor Loading on One Factor for Rural and Urban Area

Variables	Rural	Urban
Mother's Education	.75	.79
Mother Read	.75	.72
Father Status	.49	. 66
Housing Condition	.33	.57
Possession	.31	.58

possession had poor loading for rural area. Loadings of items in the SIF 6 for urban area reflected one factor model.

Evidence of Construct Validity of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF)

Table: 3.11 presented the odd ratio indicating association between loss of at least one child in the family and socioeonomic index with 95% confidence interval. The obtained odd ratio of 1.06 suggested a significant relationship between the social class and

loss of child in the family. The lower social class had significantly higher rate of a loss of a child. The index score was also correlated with the gross family income reported by the respondents. For 96% of the cases information on income was reported and obtained significant correlation value of r=.48 was

Table 3.11: Odd Ratio Indicating Association between Loss of At Least One Child in Family and Socioeconomic Index Score (confidence interval)

	Loss of At least One Child in the Family
Socioeconomic Index (SIF) Score	1.06 (1.03 - 1.10)

indicative of positive correlation between social class and income. The higher the social class as measured by the index, the greater the family income also suggested some evidence of construct validity.

Outcome of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF):

Table 3.12 showed the mean and SD of socioeconomic index scores by different study areas. The results showed that mean scores for rural areas was lower than that of the urban areas. Mean scores for Dhamrai, Barisal, and Kurigram areas were also less than Dhaka and Chittagong. The score of Dhaka was comparatively higher than that of Chittagong.

Islam, chapter 3

Table 3.12: Mean and SD of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF)
Score by Areas.

by meas.		
Mean	SD	Total
18.53	5.6	359
12.04	2.7	434
13.92	3.5	275
13.89	4.0	163
	404	395
	3.3	872
	5.3	754
	4.7	1626
	Mean 18.53 12.04	Mean SD 18.53 5.6 12.04 2.7 13.92 3.5 13.89 4.0 15.06 404 12.98 3.3 16.71 5.3

Figure 3.2 provided the distribution of socioeconomic index score in all the areas considered under the present study. The positive skewness of the figure depicted the fact that the study population were massed at the low end of the index and were spread out gradually toward the high or right end. The lowest 15% was arbitrarily chosen to be defined as the lower social class for the present purpose.

Table 3.13 manifested comparative picture of lower 15% and upper 85% of socioeconimic index on certain selected characteristics.

Table demonstrated that 79.7% fathers and 99.2% mothers of lower class had no education at all, compared to 38.2% fathers and 56.6% mothers of upper 85% of the social class. Higher percentage of fathers in lower class were agriculturist (42%) or unskilled labour (51.4%). Higher percentage of lower class families also had no

Figure 3.2: Distribution of Social Class

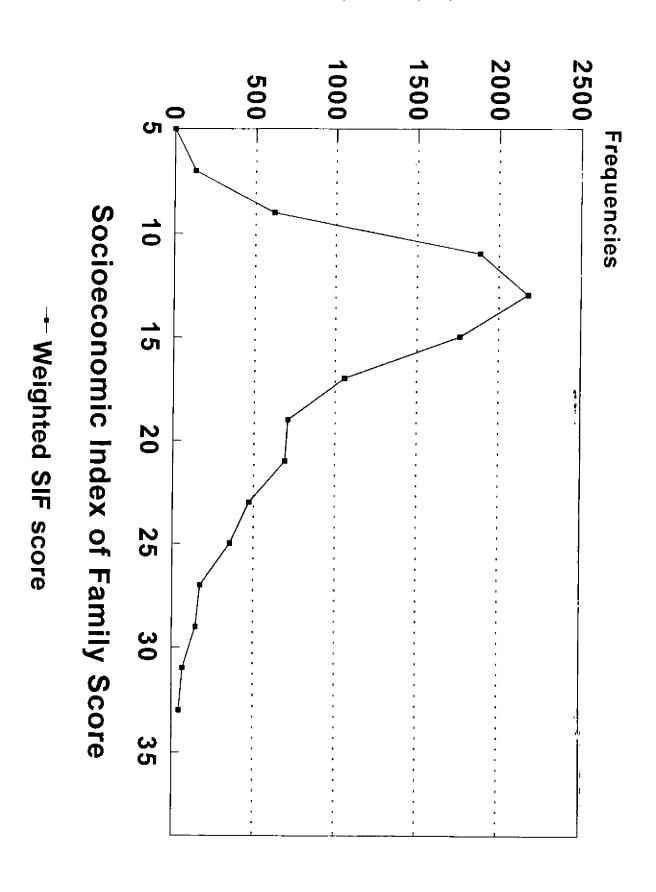


Table: 3.13: Selected Characteristics of Lower 15% and Upper 85% of Socioeconomic Index of Family - SIF (percentage)

Socioeconomic	No Ec	No Education		Father Occupation		No Land	No Electricity	No Possession
Index Score Fati	Father	Mother	Agriculture	Unskilled	one Dead Children			
Lower 15%	79.7	99.2	42.0	51.4	33.4	77.4	94.9	75.6
Upper 85%	38.2	56.6	26.5	13.5	29.3	25.3	48.9	47.2

land, no electricity, and no possession, compared to upper 85%. Comparative picture certainly demarcated the lowest 15% as the most disadvantageous group. Nevertheless analysis was also carried on both with the lowest 25% and 33%, meeting with similar results.

II: IDENTIFYING POTENTIAL RISK FACTORS FOR MENTAL RETARDATION AND OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

3.3: Description of the Study Population:

The demographic features of Serious Mental Retardation (SMR), Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD) which included motor disability, vision impairment, hearing impairment, and seizure, and Mild Mental Retardation (MMR) have been presented in Table 3.14.

The table, showed that the percentage of boys was greater for Mild Mental Retardation (MMR) while the percentage of boys with Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD) was less than in the children

Table 3.14: Distribution of Demographic Features for SMR, ODD, MMR and Children with No Disability

Group 	Boys (%)	6-9 year (%)	Urban (%)	Member (X)	Density >4 (%)	Caretaker (X)
SMR (N = 46)	54.3	50.0	58.7	6,1	80.1	2.5
ODD (N=55)	45.5	60,0	49.1	6.0	84.8	2.4
MMR (N=46)	65.2	58. <i>7</i>	58.7	6.0	84.8	2.3
Children with No Disability	55.3	54.9	46.0	6.3	81.5	2.4

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

with no disability. Higer percentage of ODD and MMR were of older age group (6-9 year), whereas 50% of Serious Mental Retardation (SMR) was below 6 years. Percentages of SMR and MMR were greater in urban area. The mean number of members in the family and number of caretaker per child were similar for all the groups. More than 80% of all the groups had members per room ratio (density) greater than fpur. The maternal charecteristics of Serious Mental Retardation, Other Developmental Disabilities, and Mild Mental Retardation have been presented in Table 3.15.

Table 3.15: Distribution of Maternal Charecteristics for SMR, ODD, MMR, and children with No Disability (percentage)

Group	Age <19	Age >35	Consanguinity	Hospital Birth	Dead Children	Education > Secondary
SMR (N=46)	13.0	10.9	13.0	B.7	39.1	19.5
ODD (N=55)	16.4	7.3	12.7	9.1	36.4	5.4
MMR (N=46)	19.6	4.3	10.9	4.3	43.5	6.5
Children with No Disability	14.6	9.0	8.7	5.9	32.5	11.5

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

The data in the table showed that age of 19.6% mothers of the MMR was below 19 year at the time of birth of the child, compared to other groups higher percentage of mother with SMR had maternal age above 35 years at the time of birth of the child. Percentage of consanguineous marriage was higher for SMR than the children with no disability; such percentage was also found to be high for ODD and MMR. Compared to children with no disability higher percentage of SMR and ODD were born in the hospitals. Percentage of mother having at least one dead child was high for SMR and ODD; it was still higher for MMR compared to children with no disability. Higher percentage of mothers (19.5%) of SMR had passed their secondary level of education. Mothers of ODD and MMR had relatively lower education.

Table 3.16 presented the percentage of children with serious mental retardation (SMR), mild mental retardation (MMR), and other developmental disabilities (ODD) at the low socioeconomic level (lower 15% of the Socioeconomic Index score).

Table 3.16: Serious Mental Retardation (SMR), Mild Mental Retardation (MMR), and Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD) at the Lowest Socioeconomic Level

Lower Social Class (Lowest 15%)	Percentage of Children
SMR (N=46)	17.4
MMR (N=46)	23.9
ODD* (N=55)	16.4
Children with No Disability	16.5

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

Relatively higher percentage of MMR (23.9) were found in the lower level of the social class. Such percentage for SMR and ODD were about equal to children with no disability.

The distribution of medical risk factors for Serious Mental Retardation (SMR), Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD), and Mild Mental Retardation (MMR) have been presented in Table 3.17 and Table 3.18, respectively. Table 3.17 showed no notable difference among the mean number of gravidity and parity for all the groups. Incidence of miscarriage was relatively higher for MMR (16.9) than SMR or ODD. Similarly, incidence of prenatal threat and maternal goiter were also comparatively high for both SMR and MMR than

Table 3.17: Pregnancy Complication and Prenatal Risk Factors for SMR, ODD, MMR, and Children with No Disability (%)

Group	Gravidity (X)	Parity (X)	Miscarriage (%)	Prenatal Threat (%)	Maternal Goiter (%)
SMR (N=46)	3.8	3.6	9.7	15.2	6.5
ODD (N=55)	3.4	3.2	7.3	9.1	1.8
MMR (N = 46)	3.3	3.3	16.9	13.0	9.3
General Children	3.6	3.5	7.6	10.0	1.5

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

children with no disability. The data on table 3.19 showed that percentage of preterm birth was high for SMR and ODD. Incidence of perinatal threats and postnatal hazards, both were relatively high for SMR, followed by MMR, whereas such factors were less in ODD, compared to children with no disability. Compared to children with no disability percentage of birth asphyxia and low birth size were

Table 3.18: Perinatal and Postnatal Risk Factors for SMR, ODD, MMR, and Children with No Disability (percentage)

Group	Preterm Birth	Perinatal Threat	Birth Asphyxia	Low Birth Size	Postnatal Hazard
SMR (N = 46)	4.3	23.9	8.7	21.7	21.7
• ODD* (N=55)	7.3	10.9	9.1	12.7	9.1
MMR (N=46)	2.2	19.6	6.3	23.9	19.6
General Children	2.5	14,1	3.2	8.3	11.4

high in all the disabilities considered. Percentage of low birth size was highest for MMR and than for SMR.

The Figure 3.3 and 3.4 portrayed the mean intelligence score (Binet) and score for Independent Behaviour Assessment Scale (IBAS), an adaptive behaviour scale score for SMR, MMR, ODD, and children with no disability. Both the mean IQ and adaptive behaviour scale score were low for SMR. Comparatively higher mean IQ and independent behaviour score was found for MMR. Children with ODD had higher IQ and independent behaviour score than mentally retarded children but scored lower than the children with no disability. Figure 3.5 provided a comparative picture of associated disabilities with SMR and MMR. As expected greater percentage of SMR had more associated disabilities than MMR. Percentage of motor disability was highest for SMR, while hearing disability was more commonly found in MMR.

Figure 3.3: Mean Q Score

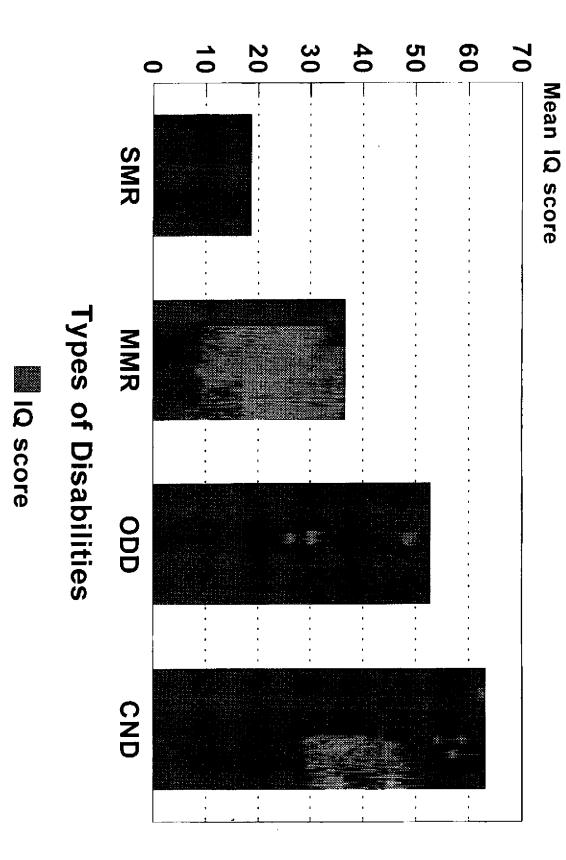


Figure 3.4: Mean IBAS Score

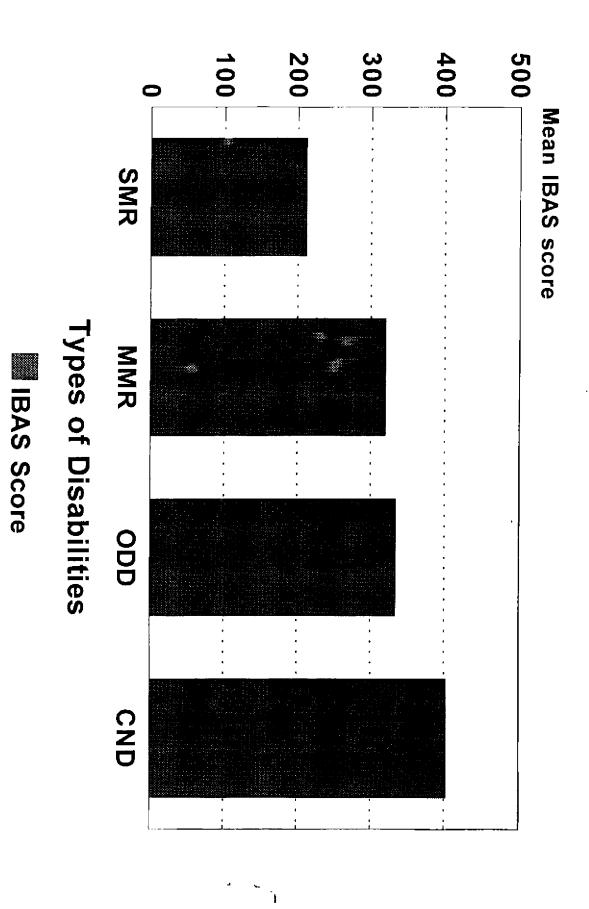
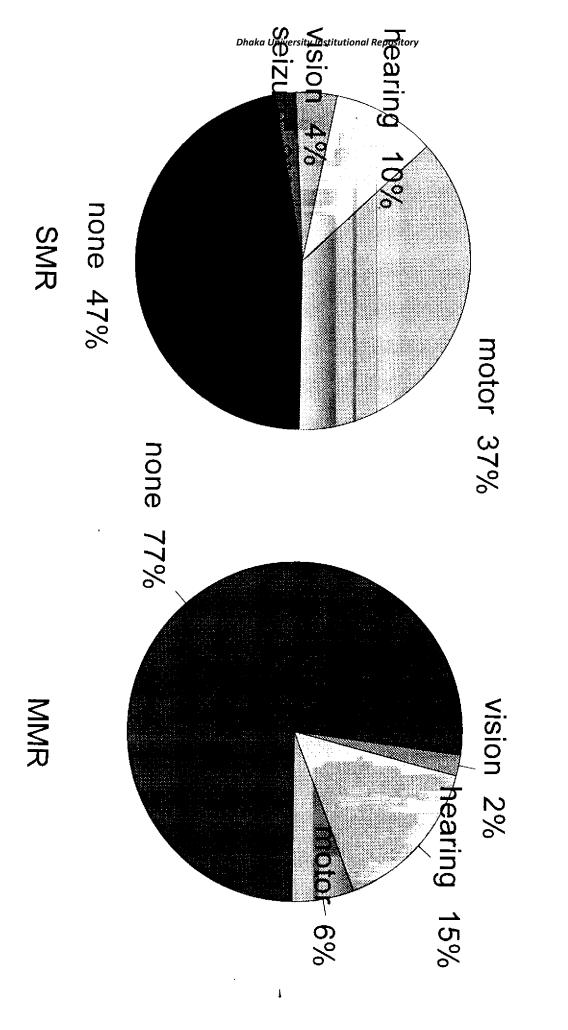


Figure 3.5: Associated Disabilities With SMR and MMR



3.4: Prevalence of Mental Retardation (MR) and Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD):

Table 3.19 provided the prevalence rate per 1000 of mental retardation and other childhood disabilities by age group, gender and rural and urban residence, with the 95% confidence interval for Bangladesh. Reported prevalence estimates and confidence intervals were obtained using formulas described by Shrout and Newman (1989) that took the two stage study design into account (Zaman et al.,1992). The estimated prevalence for serious mental retardation (SMR), mild mental retardation (MMR) and other developmental disabilities (ODD) were 5.93, 14.45, and 9.74, respectively.

Table 3.19: Prevalence of Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disability by Age Groups, Gender and Rural/Urban Residence (95% confidence interval).

Groups	Serious Mental Retardation	Mild Mental Retardation	Other Developmental Disabilities*
Total	5.93 (3.42-8.43)	14.45 (7.83-21.07)	9.74 (5.35-14.13)
Boys	5.08 (3.10-7.06)	18.33 (8.12-28.84)	8.58 (2.86-14.30)
Girls	6.94 (2.01-11.88)	9.91 (1.97-17.86)	11.10 (4.32-17.89)
2-5 years	5.12 (3.04-7.20)	14.57 (4.65-24.50)	7.15 (2.30-11.99)
6-9 years	6.62 (2.27-10.96)	14.36 (5.49-23.24)	12.07 (4.99-19.15)
Rural	5.84 (1.47-10.21)	13.18 (4.14-22.22)	5.91 (3.73-8.08)
Urban	6.03 (3.77-8.29)	15.81 (6.10-25.53)	13.86 (5.10-22.61)

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

Prevalence rate for SMR was high for girls than boys; similar result was also noted for ODD. But for MMR greater prevalence rate for boys were found than the girls. Both SMR and ODD were more

prevalent in older age group (6 - 9 years). All three types of disabilities considered were more prevalent in urban area compared to rural area.

3.5: Associated Risk Factors for Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities:

In retrospective study basic comparison was made between cases and controls with regard to the presence of the relevant variables already occurred in their past experience. Since the incidence in exposed and non exposed population was not known in retrospective case-control studies, an estimate of relative risk could be readily obtained by calculating the Odd Ratios (OR), provided the following assumptions were met: (a) the incidence of disability was low and (b) cases and controls were representative of person with and without disabilities in the underlying population. Odd Ratio was the cross product obtained by multiplying diagonally in a 2x2 table of cases vs controls and exposed vs not-exposed. If cases showed a high proportion of an attribute than do the controls (i.e., OR greater than 1), then an observed association between the attribute and the disability might be inferred (Friedman, 1980; Khan, 1989). 95% confidence interval was calculated; if the confidence interval did include one, then an OR greater than one for any factor would be considered to have a significant effect.

Table 3.20 presented the point estimate of the odd ratios for selected demographic factors indicating possible association with retardation other serious or mental serious disabilities. Odd ratios for some factors such as 'density', 'less caretaker', 'hospital birth', 'older children', 'less educated father', were found to be greater than one. Nevertheless, none of the factors were found to be significantly associated with neither developmental other retardation (SMR) nor mental serious disabilities (ODD). Odd ratio for gender showed that girls were

Table 3.20: Point Estimates of Crude Odd Ratios Indicating Possible Associations between Demographic Factors with Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities.

Demographic Risk Factors	Serious Mental Retardation (SMR)	Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD)*
Urban	1.04 (0.44 - 2.42)	2.38 (1.12 - 5.07)
Boys	0.71 (0.62 - 3.17)	0.76 (0.52 - 3.31)
More Family Member	0.90 (0.77 - 1.06)	0.92 (0.82 - 1.12)
Density	1.05 (0.92 - 1.91)	0.99 (0.84 - 1.20)
Less Caretaker	1.46 (0.72 - 2.99)	1.28 (0.62 - 2.61)
Hospital Birth	1.17 (0.38 - 3.53)	0.87 (0.31 - 2.43)
Older Age (6-9 yrs)	1.17 (0.53 - 2.58)	1.64 (0.37 - 4.07)
Less Educated Father	0.96 (0.69 - 1.32)	1.36 (0.99 - 1.88)

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

more likely to suffer from serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities. However, compared to serious mental retardation, occurrence of other serious disabilities was found to be significantly related to urban area. Lower bound confidence

interval of 0.99 suggest a possibility of less educated father to have more children with other developmental disabilities.

Table 3.21 presented the point estimate of crude odd ratios for selected maternal factors indicating possible association serious mental retardation or other serious childhood disabilities with 95% confidence interval. Odd ratios for 'number of dead children' and 'any dead children' though were greater than one but did not have any significant positive relationship with neither SMR nor ODD. Consanguinity was found to be significantly associated other mental retardation and serious with both Education of the mother was not found to have any disabilities. significant relationship with neither SMR nor ODD.

Table 3.21: Point Estimate of Crude Odd Ratio indicating Association between Maternal Risk Factors and Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities with 95% Confidence Interval

Risk Factors	Serious Mental Retardation (SMR)	Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD)*
Young Mother (less than 18)	0.79 (0.31 - 2.04)	0.72 (0.31 - 1.66)
Older Mother (more than 35)	0.97 (0.35 - 2.66)	0.44 (0.15 - 1.35)
No.of Dead Children	1.15 (0.86 - 1.52)	0.91 (0.64 - 1.28)
Any Dead Children	1.15 (0.54 - 2.45)	1.10 (0.43 - 2.83)
Less Educated Mother	1.01 (0.63 - 1.64)	1.25 (0.79 - 1.97)
Consanguinity	4.04 (1.02 - 16.12)	6.57 (2.17 - 19.12)

^{*}ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

Table 3.22 presented the point estimate of the odd ratios for selected medical factors indicating association with serious mental retardation or other serious childhood disabilities.

Table 3.22: Point Estimates of Crude Odd Ratios Indicating Possible Associations between Selected Medical Factors Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities.

Medical Risk Factors	Serious Mental Retardation (SMR)	Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD)*
Gravidity	1.19 (0.93-1.53)	0.94 (0.86-1.02)
Parity	1.19 (0.91-1.55)	0.87 (0.86-1.02)
Miscarriage	0.89 (0.55-1.45)	0.58 (0.27-1.26)
Prenatal Threat	2.73 (1.18-6.29)	0.68 (0.25-1.67)
Maternal Goiter	1.33 (0.62-2.85)	1.27 (0.47-3.39)
Preterm Birth	1.72 (0.38-7.83)	2.12 (0.66-6.85)
Birth Asphyxia	1.12 (0.55-2.26)	1.46 (0.74-2.89)
Perinatal Complication	1.61 (0.91-2.85)	0.48 (0.22-1.05)
Low Birth Size	2.47 (1.08-5.65)	0.93 (0.37-0.84)
Postnatal Hazards	1.61 (1.06-2.14)	0.54 (0.25-1.17)

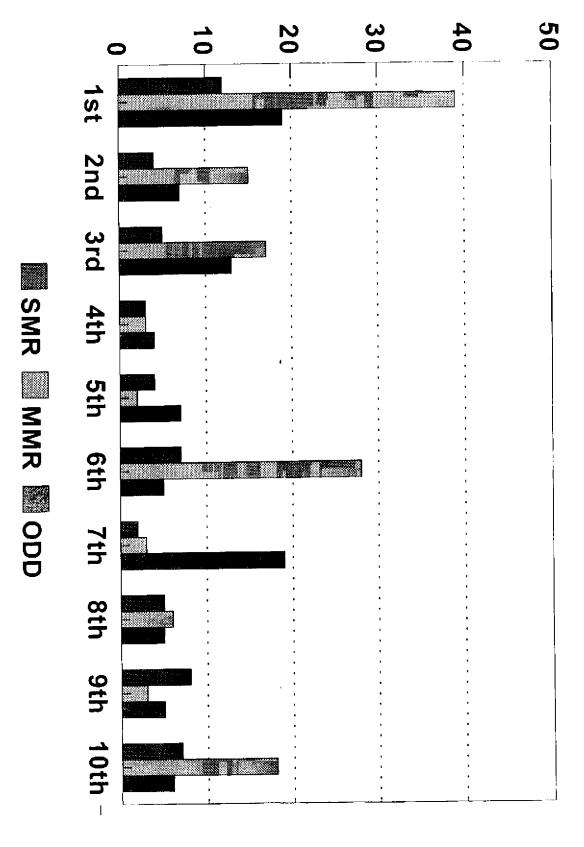
*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

various medical risk factors prenatal threat, low birth size, and postnatal hazards were found to be significantly associated with No significant positive relationship with ODD were observed for any of the factors.

Social Inequality: Figure 3.6 potrayed the prevalence of SMR, MMR, and ODD by decile points of SIF scores. MMR was more prevalent at the lowest end of the index than SMR and ODD. Table 3.23 presented the crude odd ratio indicating possible association between lower social class and two levels of mental retardation, and also with 161 Islam, chapter 3

Į

Figure 3.6: Prevalence of SMR, MMR, and ODD by Socioeconomic Index of Family Scores(weighted)



other serious disabilities with 95% confidence intervals. The obtained results showed that of the two levels of mental retardation, not serious mental retardation, but mild retardation was significantly related to lower social class. Children from

Table 3.23: Point Estimate of Crude Odd Ratio indicating Association between Lower Social Class and Two Levels of Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities with 95% Confidence Interval

VARIABLES	Serious Mental	Mild Mental	Other Developmental
	Retardation (SMR)	Retardation (MMR)	Disabilities (ODD)*
Lower Social Class (Lowest 15% of SIF Score)	2.46 (0.71 - 8.44)	3.96 (1.49 - 10.56)	2.33 (0.73 - 7.41)

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

lower social class had 3.96 probability of having MMR than the other segment of social class. Other serious disabilities was also not found to be significantly related to lower social class.

Table 3.24 presented the odd ratios for lower social class and serious mental retardation, mild mental retardation, and other

Table 3.24: Adjusted Odd Ratios indicating Association between Lower Social Class and Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities, adjusted for Rural/Urban area, with 95% Confidence Intervals

Intervals			
Adjusted Factors	Serious Mental Retardation (SMR)	Mild Mental Retardation (MMR)	Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD)*
Lower Social	2.62 (0.83 - 8.25)	4.65 (1.83 - 2.96)	3.25 (0.85 - 12.39)
Urban	1.26 (0.62 - 2.53)	1.70 (0.71 - 4.14)	3.05 (1.14 - 8.16)

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

developmental disabilities, adjusted for rural/urban areas. Results showed that MMR was still more prevalent in lower social class even when adjusted for urban/rural areas. For both SMR and ODD no significant association with lower social class were found as before. Relationship between ODD and urban area was still significant, irrespective of social class.

Analysis was extended further to include factors that had significant relationship with serious mental retardation (SMR) and other developmental disabilities (ODD). Adjusted odd ratios with the significant demographic and social factors for serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities have been presented in Table 3.25 and Table 3.26, respectively.

Table 3.25: Point estimate of Adjusted Odd Ratios for Serious Mental Retardation with 95% Confidence Interval

Adjusted Factors	Serious Mental Retardation (SMR)
Lower Social Class	2.48 (0.72 - 8.66)
Consanguinity	4.08 (1.02 - 16.29)

Table 3.26: Point estimate of Adjusted Odd Ratios for Other Developmental Disabilities with 95% Confidence Intervals

Adjusted Factors	Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD)*		
Lower Social Class	3.18 (0.85 - 11.92)		
Consanguinity	6.12 (2.08 - 17.98)		
Urban	2.75 (1.08 - 7.11)		

*ODD include motor, vision, hearing and seizure.

The obtained results in table 3.25 showed that consanguinity was significantly related to SMR, irrespective of social class difference. The table 3.26 indicated that consanguinity and urban area, both were significantly related to ODD, even when adjusted for social class difference.

To summarize the obtained results, firstly the present attempt to develop a socioeconomic index (SIF) from the data collected during the base study, revealed that the information regarding parental education, status, housing conditions and possessions could be reliabily utilized as a measure of variation in social class in both rural and urban areas of Bangladesh, and in any health related Secondly the estimated prevalence of serious and mild mental retardation and other developmental disabilities portrayed an alarming situation which necessarily calledforth prompt action to abate the burden on the families and the nation as a whole. Finally the analysis of risk factors associated with mental retardation and other developmental disabilities emphasized the importance of identifying the associated factors which increased the probability of occurrence of such disabilities. For serious disabilities, mental or other, importance of medical risk factors was heightened. Consanguinity was also found to be associated with also other developmental mental retardation and disabilities. Lower socioeconomic class was significantly related to mild mental retardation to be considered as a potential risk factor for its occurrence.

CHAPTER FOUR

DISCUSSION

Information on various psychosocial and biosocial characteristics retardation, well as other with mental as associated developmental disabilities has been essential for a understanding of the problem that have lifelong behavioural impact on one's social and economic life, as well as family, and extensively on the nation at large. Recognizing the massive solemn issue, the the present dissertation importance of attempted to explore the demographic, maternal and medical risk factors associated with the prevalence of these much neglected disabilities in children in Bangladesh. Results of the present investigation indicated the significance of prenatal threat, low birth size, and postnatal hazards as potential medical risk factors for serious mental retardation. Consanguinity was also established as a significant factor by the result raising the risk of serious mental retardation. Investigation on presumable aftermath of social inequality found greater risk of mild mental retardation rather than serious mental retardation within lower social class. Results of the present regarding other developmental disability (which include motor, vision, and hearing disability, and also seizure) consanguinity

Islam, chapter 4

and urban residence were found to increase the risk of having other developmental disability. None of the medical factors and other demographic and social factors were found to be significantly associated with the risk of other developmental disability. Since emphasis was more on the adverse social class as 'risk of developing mental retardation, the question of measuring variation in social status was considered and would be addressed before referring to the main risk factor inquest.

I: Measurement of Social Class:

Relevance of social class analysis as a probable risk factor insinuate the problem of measuring social class differences, the dilemma has been addressed in the succeeding paragraphs.

4.1: Development of Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF):

Health studies had repeatedly demonstrated the importance of socioeconomic status as having significant relationship with health conditions (Zurayk, Halabi, and Deeb, 1987; Syme and Berkman, 1976, Masuy-Stoobant, 1989; Jachandrar, 1986; Marmot, Kogevinas, Elson, 1987). Nonetheless, social scientists had declined to reach a general consensus regarding the valid or rightful index of social class distinction. Considerable debate had evolved around the issue of unitary or multidimensional nature of social pattern. Possibility of composite feature of social class indexes have also been apprehended by some researchers (Lipset, 1968; Rossi, et.al.,

1974; Green 1970). Occupation, education, and income were the social and economic properties that had been extensively employed as key indicators of social class in various psychological, health, and social researches abroad and also in Bangladesh, either individually or in combination. Housing, residence, and various other indices had also been used (Morgan, 1983; Otto, 1975; Miller, 1983; Morgan and Chinn, 1983, Huq, 1992). In developing countries a number of scales have been developed as an index of social status (Hollinshead, 1977; Siegel and Hodge, 1968; Duncan, 1961), but seldom any attempt was undertaken to develop a reliable index to measure socioeconomic status in Bangladesh. Since a vast disparity exist between the economic structure of rural and urban Bangladesh, the creditability of a common measure for both the areas have been subjected to apprehension.

The present search for probable association between socioeconomic factors and prevalence of mental retardation as well as other developmental disabilities necessitated the development of a single reliable index of socioeconomic status of family, by utilizing the data of different social indicators accumulated during the nationwide epidemiological survey on childhood disability (REA-the base study). Referring to chapter two and three, present effort addressed the issue from three approaches, ie., unitary, multidimensional, and composite, that steered several tryouts of the index in order to fulfill the intent of forming a reliable, unidimensional index of social class workable for both, rural and

urban areas of Bangladesh. Brief Account of rationale behind and resolution reached after each tryout follows. The final selection was conceived on the basis of comparative judgement of the reliability coefficient and single factor loading of various version of the index.

Development of Final Socioeconomic Index of Family (SIF): The first approach (SIF_1) to include as many as possible items of socioeconomic indicators as separate entity resulted in relatively low and diverse alpha value for rural areas and housing items such as 'other water' and 'toilet' notably detracted the alpha value (table 3.1). This might be due to the reason that about 80% of rural people use river or well water for other uses and 20% of the rural population did not have any toilet facilities (table 2.11). Moreover even wealthy people in rural area did not care for having proper sanitary facilities. Possessions like refrigerator, VCR, car, etc were possessed by very few or none in many areas under consideration, inclusion of such items also affected the alpha coefficient in both urban and rural area. Furthermore results of factor analysis also exhibited lack of unidimensionality (figure 3.1). The unitary approach, SIF 1, thus did not ascertain the aims for developing the present socioeconomic index.

This approach, however led to the **second** thought to assess three distinct indexes, (1) parental prestige as estimated by educational level and occupational status of the parents (SIF_2),

(2) housing conditions (SIF_3) and (3) possessions (SIF_4). Rather than leaving out the items that affected the alpha values, these separate indexes surmised to be indicative of the three facet of socioeconomic condition of the family. This multidimensional approach also proved to be unsatisfactory in meeting the present purpose. Saving SIF-2 (table 3.2), the remainder two indexes (table 3.3 and 3.4) failed to prove as a reliable measure of a common factor.

The third and finally the possibility of using composite score for (a) housing condition and (b) possessions rather than excluding the items from the index was considered to ensure maximum utilization of the information on the household composition accumulated from the survey. Composite score was used with the anticipation that if it did not have much affect on the overall alpha value but would influence the pattern whether the items in the index add or detract the alpha. Comparative appraisal of SIF-5 (table 3.5) - that included all the items under housing condition as a composite score; and SIF_6 (table 3.6) - that excluded the items vastly influenced the alpha value ie., toilet and other water, from the composite score; established preference for SIF_6 due to elevation of alpha for rural areas. Alpha values across all the areas considered were indicative of good reliability of the index. Detraction of alpha by the composite possession score in some areas might be accounted to the non existence of certain items in some The SIF-6 also ensured the requirement of single common areas.

factor solution for the index. The final tryout, hence voted for employing composite approach to measure social class variation and was thus selected to be used as a measure of socioeconomic condition of the family, since it was more consistent with the aims of developing Socioeconomic Index workable for both rural and urban area. Preference for the use of composite score revealed the independence and interdependence among the indicators which were distinct but related components measuring social class (table 3.7 and 3.8).

Validity of the Index: Satisfactory evidence of construct validity of the index was also established in the present study by examining the discriminatory power of the measure for a family health variable, i.e., death of atleast one child in the family. scheme had been used by many researchers to evaluate the relative effectiveness or predictive validity of different indicators of social class in relation to health variables (Zurayk et.al., 1987; Abramson, Gofin, Habib, 1982). Numerous studies on child mortality rate had reported higher incidence of child death in lower social Carvajal and Burgess (1978) analyzing the data from urban fertility survey in Latin America found that fetal mortality and child death were more prevalent in lower income groups than it was in higher income groups. The obtained result from the present study that lower social class was significantly related to the death of atleast one child in the family (table 3.11) undoubtedly acknowledged the fact. Besides significant correlation with social

status as measured by the index with the income of the family (page 144), also rendered evidence of validity, since income had often been considered as a sole indicator of social class differences in several studies. However the low correlational value (.48) between income and socioeconomic index score might be explained by the fact that many considered income as sensitive topic and thus people seldom were sincere in exposing their genuine income; as a result the income reported by the family could not be considered with authenticity. Undoubtedly strong evidence of content validity of the index could be accorded, on the ground that the items included in the index bear significant effect on the prestige and power of a person and had been extensively conveyed in manifold studies to denote social status.

It could be mentioned, here, that although occupation had been the highly favoured single index of social status (Ott, 1975; Miller, 1983; Morgan, 1983) the present study as put forward in chapter faced inconvenience in manipulating occupation as individual entity in the index due to the existing vast variation and prestige within the same major income in respect to occupational categories. This necessitated construction of a new variable 'father status' based upon educational level, since kind of occupation one's hold generally count on educational level. Such occupational prestige ranking based on education or/and income had been accounted in various widely used indexes of social class (Daniel, 1983; Elley and Irving, 1966). Present assumption that

mother's occupation would be irrelevant had also been supported by researchers. Great majority of the mothers were housewives which conveyed no status at all (table 2.7). However, because families share the same status in society, the status of the head of the family, the main breadwinner, could be considered as a valid indicator of its member's social advantage and/or disadvantage (Daniel, 1979). Nevertheless, relative apprehension about the effectiveness of various social indices employed in the present index, in relation to health variables needed careful exploration. Readers have been referred to the paper of Durkin, Islam, Hasan and Zaman (1994) for further insight into the issue.

Rural/ Urban variation: Review of the alpha values across the areas in different tryouts seemed to render the point that the present index of social class were more viable for the urban areas rather than the rural areas (table 3.7). Review of the factor loading of the index for rural and urban areas (table 3.10) portrayed the enduring heterogeneity between the infrastructure of rural and urban area of Bangladesh. Low loadings of the items i.e., 'housing condition' and 'possession' in rural area have put forward the actuality that the variables included in these items do not carry similar weight for both the areas. The present study furnished mean scores and SD for both rural and urban area as well as for separate areas under survey (table 3.12). The mean score for rural areas were found to be lower than that of the urban

areas. These figures could be taken as reference for comparative interpretation.

The positive skewness of the index scores (figure 3.2) corresponded report on the existing economic to the World Bank (1994) infrastructure of Bangladesh. According to the report, the lowest 20% of the population had share of only 9.5% of the national income distribution; in contrast to the fact that 38.6% of the national income were consumed by the upper 20% in the year of 1988-89. Corresponding figure was also reported by Asian Development Bank (1992). Only 17.53% of national income distribution was reported to accrue to the bottom 40% of the population against the figure of 20.51% to the top 5% of the population. Choosing daily calorie intake per person as an indicator of poverty incidence, the report stated that 47% of the population intake below 2122 calories, an average minimum per capita energy needed. The picture was marked as even more deplorable in rural areas (Nutrition Survey of Rural Bangladesh, 1983).

Keeping in view that feasibility and practicality of different measures tended to vary over time and space, it might be conclude at this point that the present attempt to develop an unidimensional socioeconomic index from the household data collected during the base study, undoubtedly imparted the strength of household information collected during epidemiological studies or any large scale health or social surveys as indicative of variance in social

status of the population. Subsequent paragraph would now discuss the leading problems of identifying the associated risk factors determining the prevalence of serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities.

II: Determination of Associated Risk Factors:

4.2: Prevalence of Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities:

Since the country lack systematic account on childhood disability situation, the prevalence rate of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities, estimated in the present study could be considered as a basic data that provide first hand insight and knowledge into the situation of disabled children in Bangladesh. Since the formula used (Zaman et al, 1992) to estimate prevalence in the present study were modified to take the study design into consideration, the reported prevalence rates could be considered as Though the prevalence rate reported across the various tenable. countries were not simply comparable due to methodological constraints and criterion used for case definition, the rate of serious mental retardation (3.19 per 1000) as indicated by the present study was considerably higher compared to the range of prevalence rate (1.69 - 6.1) found in various surveys in developed countries reported by Dupont (1981), for average age of 0 to 14 years. Such relatively piercing estimate were consistent with the

findings of other developing countries in the region (Hasan and Hasan, 1981; Narayanan, 1981). Percentage of disabled children under 14 was also observed to be notably high in various Asian countries (UN Disability Statistics Compendium, 1990). Durkin and Belmont (1986) reported prevalence rate of SMR for eight different Asian countries ranging from 5 to 16 per thousand in children from three to nine years of age. Marfo (1986) argued that the observed differences in prevalence rate of developmental disabilities between less developed and technologically advanced countries could be explained by the existing dissimilarity in the quality of life between the two. Developing countries were more poverty stricken and economically in disadvantageous position, which harshly affected the social and health life of the society. Basic essentials were frequently completely lacking in developing Malnutrition, disease, illiteracy, inequitable countries. distribution of social services, poor housing, inadequate and non availability of drinking water, improper hygiene, etc were vehemently projected in developing countries compared to developed countries. Higher rate of childhood mortality and disabilities were considered as an inevitable consequence of such substandard life style. As contemplated, the prevalence rate of mild mental retardation was found by the present study to be much higher in Bangladesh than that of serious mental retardation. This agreed with the findings reported by Hasan and Hasan (1981), in Pakistan. Report on the international epidemiological pilot study Bangladesh, also substantiated the result (Zaman, 1982). Wider

176

difference between prevalence of SMR and MMR (table 3.19) might be accounted to variation in cutoff point of IQ used. Moreover it was difficult to identify severe developmental disabilities, especially mental retardation, at younger age unless it involved gross retardation. Variation of prevalence over time and place, specially in less developed countries, might also have raised the intriguing issue of increased survival and association with social class related characteristics (Fryers, 1987).

Corresponding rate of other developmental disabilities (table 3.19) which included vision, hearing, motor, and seizure, was found to be low in the present study, compared to mental retardation. Detailed account of prevalence rate of various disabilities included as other developmental disabilities in the present study were provided in the final report of the base study (Zaman et.al.,1992). Relatively higher rate of mental retardation to other forms of disabilities were also reported in United Nation studies (UNICEF, 1980). Similar higher incidence was also reported in a study of mentally retarded children in Eastern India (Pakrasi, at.al., 1987). Present result was also in consistence with the findings of international pilot study on rural Bangladesh. The study reported that more than half of the identified disabled children were mentally retarded (Zaman, 1982). It might be contended that the comparative higher rate of SMR, MMR and ODD in developing countries like Bangladesh, where about 47% of the population lies below the poverty line, was an anticipated outcome of the prevailing low income economy that affects the infrastructure of the nation.

Gender differences: Contrary to the generally established male preponderance in the prevalence of serious mental retardation, prevalence of SMR, as well as other serious developmental disabilities were high for girls as indicated by the present study (table 3.19). Corresponding to the present findings, Mulcahy and Reynolds (1985) had failed to find any clear evidence of such that often considered positive sex ratio of male patients Similar results was also characteristic of Down's syndrome. evident in the study of Pakrasi et.al., (1987). Examination of the obtained odd ratio indicated that being a boy appeared to be a protective factor for serious developmental disabilities (table 3.20). Higher rate of male for mild mental retardation as found in the present study (table 3.19) was consistent with earlier findings (Blomquist, Gustavson and Holmgren, 1981; Richardson, et.al., Both the results could be accounted to socio-cultural perspective of the people of Bangladesh. Since male child happened to be more preferred in our society, parents had more favourable and protective outlook for them regarding health matters (Zaman Therefore, antecedent conditions were less and Rahman, 1980). threatening for boys than girls to predispose them for any serious disabilities. Boys in such cultural setting, in general, lavished more family care, while female chid survived amidst varying degree of deprivation and neglect. It seemed possible that various stress factors had tended to increase the risk of mental retardation in female children (Pakrasi, et.al.,). On the opposite, due to social stigma attached to mental retardation, parents tended to be evasive regarding female child suffering from mild mental retardation. Sincere response to screening questionnaire in this regard was skeptical, many of these female children might have been left out while screened at the community level.

Results of the present study also indicated Age variation: substantial evidence of age variation in the prevalence of mental retardation, favouring older age (table 3.19). Such differences were usually more visible for MMR. Greater prevalence at older age group had often been regarded as a function of high but decreasing mortality rate at all ages (McLaren and Bryson, 1987). Following the usual trend, in the present study both SMR and ODD were more prevalent in older age group. But not surprisingly enough, no such pattern was evident in case of mild mental retardation. reason for such findings might be extended. In contrast to serious mental retardation, it was difficult to determine the time of onset of impairment and disability for mild mental retardation. Besides such mild retardation might not persist throughout the life. propensity of many mildly retarded children to be gradually integrated into the society of less developed countries due to simplicity of its life, with advancing age was more presumable. Such likelihood of person suffering from mild form of disability to manage and overcome their social limitations and to become

Islam, chapter 4

indistinguishable from the general population was also suggested by Stein and Susser (1984). However examining the odd ratios older age was not evident to be a significant risk for the occurrence of neither serious mental retardation nor other developmental disabilities (table 3.20).

Rural-Urban_discrepancies: Present findings revealed higher prevalence of both mental retardation and other developmental disabilities in urban areas than that in rural areas (table 3.19). This disagreed with the previous findings of Akesson (1974), Welleshley et.al., (1991) and Diaz and Gestal (1987)retardation, specially intellectual, were more prevalent in rural area than in urban area. Such results were expected in developed countries because rural areas were considered to be emotionally and culturally more depressed areas. Illiteracy, lack of knowledge about basic health care, improper family planning, poor obstetric care make rural children more viable for infection, birth trauma, and other negative conditions that have detrimental effect on child Children of rural areas were more deprived of development. stimulation, which was more a consequence of lack of knowledge and poverty than deliberate neglect (Brown, 1983). Though such adverse features were also characteristics of rural areas of Bangladesh, argument for present disputable results might be that urban area of Bangladesh were more densely populated and majority dwell in the slum areas, where conditions detrimental to health were perhaps more prevalent than rural areas of Bangladesh. This feature also signified the trend of migration of poorest from the rural to urban areas. As opposed to O'Connor and Tizad (1956) contention, urban rather than rural setting of Bangladesh demand initiative and independence as an important trait. Social support was possibly less in urban than rural area. Moreover, children residing in urban area were more exposed to environmental menace, such as road accidents, industrial polution and mishaps. Accordingly, the present finding was not an unanticipated outcome of the typical disparate social demand of rural and urban community of the country. Support for present reasoning could be sought from the study results of Finnstam, Gunnar, and Rashid (1989) in Pakistan having comparable social formation. In their study impairments were somewhat more common in the urban slum than in the villages.

Comparative figure of associated Associated Disabilities: disabilities with serious and mild mental retardation (figure 3.5) represented in the present study conformed the results of the previous studies that number of associated disorders increased with severity of retardation (Baird and Sadovnick, 1985; Fishbach and Hull, 1982). Motor disability as found by the present research was the most common among the SMR, while greater percentage of MMR had hearing disability. Cerebral palsy and other motor impairments had associated with disorder common be found to been retardation. Though epilepsy had consistently been shown to be the most common single disorder, the percentage of seizure in mentally

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

retarded children were low for SMR and nil for MMR. Hearing and visual problem were found to be associated with both SMR and MMR in the present study. This finding was in compliance with the study of Gillberg, Persson, Grufman, and Themner (1986), who had reported sensory impairments in 10 to 20% of the cases.

The present findings on the prevalence of mental recardation and other developmental disability indeed portrayed the enduring condition of children suffering from developmental disabilities in Bangladesh, and duly depicted the necessity of uncovering the underlying factors that raise the risk of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities. Accordingly, the utmost quest of the present study was to delineate impact of various demographic, maternal, medical and social factors on risk of developing mental retardation and other developmental disabilities, which would now be addressed.

4.3: Potential Risk Factors Associated with Serious Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities:

(i) Risk Factors for Serious Mental Retardation:

<u>Demographic factors:</u> Present study attempted to explore the role of demographic variables as predictors of serious mental retardation and developmental disabilities. Variables investigated were 'more family member', 'density' and 'less caretaker' as

Islam, chapter 4

indicative of poor housing situation as well as urban habitation and illiteracy. Apprehension of gender and age difference as a probable risk had already been regarded beforehand along with the issue of prevalence in previous section.

Poor housing situation: Poor and over crowded housing conditions have, with few exceptions, consistently been associated with poor mental and physical health conditions (Rahman, Rahman, Wojtyniak, and Aziz, 1985; Schoeman, Westawat, and Neethling, 1991). Negative relation with family size and intellectual competence have also been documented (Belmont, Stein, and Wittes, 1976, 1977; Pakrasi et.al 1987). None of the housing conditions examined under the present study was found to have significant bearing on serious mental retardation (table 3.20). One possible reason might be that since the study was confined only to serious type of disabilities (with exception for social class effect) impact of poor and over crowded housing conditions as indicated by 'more family member', 'density' and 'less caretaker' were not apparently manifested. As imparted by the odd ratio greater than one for the variable 'density' with a narrow range of 95% confidence interval quite closer to one was suggestive of some unfavorable consequences of overcrowding. Inspite of the fact that the children from larger families were in disadvantageous position compared to those from smaller homes in terms of 'share of family resources' 'privacy'; the traditional bond that do still exist within the family members of joint family attributed to more solidarity and integration than nuclear family in our country. Therefore, children of larger families in our country might experience less mental strain and feelings of competition than those from developed countries. As World Health Organization had pointed out that children brought up in nuclear families with many children were more likely to show problems in psychological development (WHO, 1977). However, previous studies had revealed dependency of family size effects on social class and birth order, the factors were not taken into consideration in the present study.

Illiteracy: Literacy rate was invariably shown to be the most important factor having strong negative correlation with infant mortality and net reproduction (Chaudhuri, 1987; Dellaportas, 1971). Education was expected to generate greater awareness about judicious child bearing and efficient childrearing practice. Present pursuit, however failed to find any significant relationship with neither father's or mother's educational level with serious mental retardation (table 3.20 and 3.21). Pakrasi (1987) though found proportionately more children with mental retardation among illiterate mothers but consistent with present findings (table 3.21) the difference among more educated and smallest educational group was not significant.

Urban habitation: Though the prevalence of serious mental retardation was high for urban area, as mentioned earlier in the previous section, the obtained odd ratios and 95% confidence

interval (table 3.20) indicated no inclination for urban habitation to be a significant factor raising the risk of having children with serious mental retardation.

Maternal Factors:

Maternal age: It was often advised that late pregnancies, of mothers aged 30 years or more, should be avoided to prevent the birth of retarded children, especially those with Down's syndrome (Stern, 1968; Abroms and Bennett, 1991; Mikkelsen, et al., 1983). On the other hand, children reared by very young mothers were also thought to be more likely to show developmental problems since they have more risk of having reproductive casualties (Penrose, 1949; In the present study mother's age whether young Begab, 1976). (<18) or older (>35) was not found to be related to serious mental retardation (table 3.21). One ground might be offered that mothers age reported in the study endure extreme doubt because majority of the mothers, especially from rural and less educated background could not report their exact age; as a result in many cases interviewer had to rely on guessing through relating to any memorable events like time of independence war, year of flood, famine, epidemic or other natural calamities. Other possibility might be that mothers age had repeatedly been reported to be related specifically to Down's syndrome. Since the study included all categories of serious mental retardation and the number of Down's syndrome baby was not presently known, the effect of mothers age might be subdued.

Islam, chapter 4

Consanguinity: Present findings positively supported the conviction that consanguineous marriage increased the risk of children with developmental problem. Consistent with the previous studies (Madhavan and Narayan, 1991; Janson et al., 1990), consanguinity was found to be significantly associated to serious mental retardation (table 3.21). Obtained odd ratio indicated that risk of serious mental retardation was about four times greater when parents were consanguineously married.

Medical Factors: Considerable document on the impact of detrimental pre-, peri-, and postnatal conditions in increasing the risk of such disabilities had been offered earlier. The importance of the role played by the medical dimension in explaining and predicting mental retardation and other developmental disability would now be considered.

Prenatal Threat: The importance of mother's health during pregnancy as having influence on the growth and development of the child had been an usual conviction. Present study reported that mothers who experienced greater threat like 'high blood pressure', 'bleeding' in the 1st trimester, 'infection' or any other problem during the prenatal period had 2.73 time more probability of having mentally retarded children than those without any such threat (table 3.22). To a certain extent pregnancy complication was also found to be important factor in severe mental retardation in the studies of Drillien (1978) and Hagberg (1978). Taylor and his associates

(1985) found strong association between severe mental retardation and severe hypertension, however they failed to find any significant association between disability and vaginal bleeding before 12 weeks' gestation.

Reproductive loss: No significant association between reproductive loss as indicated by gravidity, parity, and miscarriage, and severe mental retardation was established by the present results (table 3.22). Since it had been shown in various studies that there was a tendency for a repetition of some forms of reproductive casualties in the mother (Lilienfeld and Pasamanick, 1955), no ready explanation could be offered for absence of similar association. However the lower bound confidence interval above 0.90 for gravidity and parity implied remote possibility of some association with severe mental retardation suggesting more rigorous study in this respect.

Goiter: Widespread prevalence of goiter or iodine deficiency in South-East Asia (Ramalingaswami, 1973) had led to the speculation of high risk of mental retardation and other developmental disability in mothers with goiter. Because iodine deficiency of the fetus which in its most common form characterized by mental deficiency, deaf mutism, and spastic diplegia, was the result of iodine deficiency in the mother (Hetzel, 1983). Nonetheless, present result declined to find any association between maternal goiter and severe mental retardation (table 3.22) which might be due to

current awareness building programme on goiter prevention and readily available of supplementation with iodized salt and iodized oil.

Preterm birth, birth asphyxia, and perinatal complication: Retrospective nature of the data that relied heavily on recall method could be extended as a reason for present contradictory findings of no positive association with preterm birth, birth asphyxia or other perinatal complications (table 3.22). addition, close examination of the connection between these perinatal factors and neurodevelopmental disorders had indicated that the particular risk due to these perinatal factors would arise depended largely on whether frank neurological damage had supervened or not (Stembera etal., 1985, Fryns, Kleczkowsk, Dereymaker, etal., 1986). Frequency of such neurological damage was not ascertained in the present study. Yet examination of the lower bound confidence interval of above 0.90 for perinatal complication suggested the far-off possibility of some association with severe mental retardation.

Low birth size: Infants born having below average birth size were found in the present study to be 2.47 times more likely to develop severe mental retardation (table 3.22). Multiple reasons for small size at birth had been indicated that might have made the infant vulnerable to disease and infection (Allen, 1984). Since another logical postulate might be that low birth size babies would also be

Islam, chapter 4

ł

of low birth weight, abundant support for the present finding could be accumulated from the earlier studies on extremely low birth weight infants evidencing long term adverse neurological outcome (Khadilkar et al., 1993; Brown et al., 1993).

Postnatal hazards: Examination of the present data revealed that infant who suffered from different types of ailment like, seizure, diarrhoea, difficult breathing etc., during the postnatal period had relatively higher risk (1.61 times more likely) of mental retardation than those not experiencing such threat (table 3.22). Infection, diarrheal disease, seizures, respiratory problem during postnatal period were consistently reported to be associated with infant development and mental retardation (Rubin and Davis, 1986; Rao, 1990; Wolf and Forsythe, 1989).

(ii) Risk factors for Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD) (include motor, visual, and hearing disabilities and seizure)

Demographic factors:

Poor housing and illiteracy: None of the housing conditions examined under the present study was found to have significant bearing on other developmental disabilities (table 3.20). Present pursuit, though failed to find any significant relationship with neither father's nor mother's educational level, with other developmental disabilities (table 3.20 and 3.21), but the presently

observed lower bound 95% confidence interval for other developmental disabilities did indicate a probable association with less educated father and other developmental disabilities (table 3.20).

Urban habitation: Though the prevalence of both serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities were high for urban area, as mentioned earlier in the previous section, the obtained odd ratios and 95% confidence interval (table 3.20) indicated urban habitation to be of significant risk factor for other developmental disabilities. Misfortune of urbanization might bear more leverage on ensuing disabilities which involved visual, hearing, motor problem, or seizure.

Maternal factors:

Mothers Age and Consanguinity: In the present study mother's age whether young (<18) or older (>35) was not found to be related to other developmental disabilities (table 3.21). However, the risk of other developmental disabilities were also found to be much greater (6.57 times more likely) among consanguineously married couples, suggesting importance of genetic basis for various developmental disabilities. However, the present study recognized the necessity of assessing the relative risk of consanguinity for specific types of developmental disabilities.

1

Medical factors:

Role of pregnancy complication in the aetiology of other forms of neurodevelopmental disabilities has been less well studied, however, data of Taylor et al., (1985, 1993) suggest that pregnancy lead cases complication may in many and delivery neurodevelopmental disabilities. Contradicting the former notion, other developmental disabilities was not found to have any significant positive association with any reproductive loss or prenatal threat (table 3.22). Similarly other adverse medical conditions regarded in the present study such as goiter, preterm birth, birth asphyxia, low birth size, perinatal complication and postnatal hazards were also not found to have any significant association with the other developmental disabilities. This might imply that such adverse conditions were more effective in raising the risk for serious mental retardation rather than other developmental disabilities. Another conjecture might be that specific causes were often more responsible for specific type of disability, but since all other forms of developmental disabilities ie., motor, visual, hearing, and seizure, were embraced into single category in the present study, the effect, if any, might have either been nullified or not been revealed. Absence of any indication on the frequency of damage in central nervous system due to prenatal and perinatal condition might as well be a rationale for the apparent low risk found for other developmental disabilities.

(iii) Social Inequality and Mental Retardation: It could be stated

irrefutably that the present findings (table 3.23) was accordance with the recount of high rate of MMR compared to SMR in lower socioeconomic class established in developing countries signifying the relevance of social inequality as a potential risk factor for MMR (Broadhead, 1973; Tarjan, et.al., 1973; Stein and Susser, 1983). Current deduction would be that though there exist a wide difference in the prevalence rate between developing and developed countries, the pattern of the disabling situation was This difference in the prevalence of mental retardation by social class suggested to the importance of social environment, possibly implying that when retardation was not organically caused was determined by individual exposure. This study, however, had not distinguished social factors from biological factors. Nevertheless, conforming the previous studies, it indicated that social environment in which the child was reared, as reflected by educational background, residential circumstances, occupational status as an entity, were important in the genesis of child developmental delay and intellectual deficits (table 3.24). Besides as Cohen et.al., (1982) had pointed out developmental outcome of a biologically high risk infant could also be dependent on the socioeconomic status of the infant. Lower social class were socially and economically disadvantaged in relation to upper class and consequently their chances for survival appeared to be poorer. Such unanimity was also substantiated by other studies on health and disease (Potter, 1991; Marmot, et.al., 1987; Marmot, 1989;

Smith, Leon, Shipley, and Rose, 1991). Life style and exposure difference between social class lead to such disparity in health status. It should be noted that the relationship of poverty and deprivation to retardation was, however, associative and not causal (Begrab, 1976).

The socioeconomic status thus deemed to have appreciable influence on the prevalence of mild mental retardation. Socioeconomic effects was felt to be exhibited at all stages of birth - prenatal, perinatal, and postnatal. Pregnant women at low socioeconomic levels were less likely than others to receive prenatal care and might be less knowledgeable about risks concerning mental retardation. As an aftermath they tended to experience a higher risk of prematurity, low birth babies, infection, malnutrition and other detrimental conditions that increased the risk of mild mental Lack of stimulation and proper life chances also retardation. shared its toll for such disproportionately higher rate of prevalence of mild mental retardation. Various studies had also identified various family characteristics, such as greater number of children, crowdedness, low level of parental education, poor household amenities, ethnic segregation, family disorganization etc., associated with lower social class to be related to identification of children as mentally retarded (Osborn et.al., 1984; Nazman, et.al. 1992).

Selection of lower 15% as the lower level of social class though was arbitrary, it might be argued that about 15% of the study population scored one SD below the total mean score for all areas. Further, prevalence of MMR seemed to be higher in the 1st decile than the SMR or ODD (figure 3.6). Regardless, supporting analysis at higher level, lower 25% and 33% of the index also conformed the reported findings and the assumption that MMR rather than SMR or ODD were more prevalent in under privileged class.

(iv) Independent Effect: Adjusted odd ratio for lower social class and rural/urban area (table 3.24) indicated that influence of adverse social class on the prevalence of mild mental retardation was independent of rural/urban discrepancy, while the outcome that other developmental disabilities were more prevalent in urban area was also independent of social class influence (table 3.24). Similarly, effect of consanguinity on the prevalence of serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities was also independent of lower social class influence (table 3.25).

Results of the present study indicated the significance of prenatal threat, low birth size, and postnatal hazards in augmenting the risk of having children suffering from serious mental retardation. Consanguinity was found to be a portentous risk factor for both serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities. Urban habitation asserted to bear higher risk for other developmental disability. No such inclination was found for

serious mental retardation. Adverse social condition was contended to be associated with mild mental retardation but neither with serious mental retardation nor other developmental disabilities.

Conclusion and Recommendation:

The study emphasized the presence of certain association between detrimental pre-, peri, and postnatal factors, and increased risk of having serious mental retardation. Eminence of consanguinity as a significant factor that raised the risk of serious mental retardation and other developmental disabilities focused on the benefits of genetic counselling, improved maternal health, proper obstetric and postnatal care in reducing the risk of serious mental retardation. It also maintained the favour of having medical risk inventories to facilitate early identification of high risk expedite effective early intervention that would infants Insufficient evidence of any relationship between various demographic or maternal factors were more symptomatic of inter-relatedness and dependency among them, suggesting more careful and intensive probe into the problem.

It could be viewed that present social class analysis hold the potential for examining the way that the organization of society produced substantial effects (increament or decreament) in intellectual development, broadly speaking on health and disease. In circumstances, where a great many people lived in sub-standard

life condition in Bangladesh, the study result offered a good argument for raising awareness and concern about the adverse impact of such social disparity on the nation's children who were the victim of poverty and deprivation.

Social class was a complex construct, which provided the basis for distinguishing differences in behavioural, cultural, and economic characteristics. Its measurement should be targetted to the specific circumstances of various subgroups within a culture (Natale, et.al.,). The present study recognized that much remained be about interaction effects learnt among characteristics of social and physical environment in families living in poverty as put forward by Weber et.al.,1981. establish which were the relevant social factors rather than considering social factors as an entity was also acknowledged. Further studies in this domain should take these issues into account.

Present effort to extend a Socioeconomic Index of Family featured the significance of living conditions and education in Bangladesh as suggestive of health awareness rather than economic standing solely based on occupation or income. An important characteristic of some socioeconomic variable was that they could be manipulated by public effort. This was true of education and employment for example. Accordingly data on household conditions served as additional support benefiting the ranking of social position in

health related survey. No effort was beyond limitation. Author acknowledged the limitations of the amount of information collected as noted by the discrepancy in comparative factor loading for rural and urban area (table 3.10). None of the socioeconomic variables could be defined without reference to the specific setting.

Moreover some data on household structure such as 'occupational category', 'ownership of a house' had not proved especially valuable because of the narrow definition. Difficulty in obtaining accurate data on income and reqirement of more detail information for satisfactory occupational ratings, placed heavy reliance on easily obtainable and acceptable data on education. Additional caution in data collection could have ascertained their use in the analysis.

Moreover, a number of other limitation do also exist. It was important to be aware of some problems implicit in the sampling and collection of the data. Caution should be taken in interpreting the data for general commitment. Choice of measures depended on the availability and validity of information. In addition, as referred before, the associated indicators do not reflect causal relationships.

Based on the present findings the study extended few recommendation related to further research on potential risk factors for mental retardation and other developmental disabilities.

- (a) Future studies should center around pronouncing any cause and effect relationship, if exist between the proclaimed risk factors and the developmental disabilities concerned through launching cohort studies.
- (b) Probe into the inter-relatedness and inter-dependency of the factors should be an integral component of any further exploration in this area.
- (c) Since presence of acquired lesion of the central nervous system in the incidence of pre-, peri, and postnatal affliction was pivotal to the amount of risk sustained, determination of the frequency and extent of neurological damage should be considered in asserting the proportion of relative risk.
- (d) On such basis, attempts on developing and evaluating developmental risk inventories for easy and early detection of high risk mother and children for developmental disabilities should be undertaken.
- (e) Commencing search for identifying risk factors for different developmental disabilities more specifically like mental retardation might prove more helpful for the policy makers.
- (f) Consideration of socioeconomic status in considering the developmental outcome of biologically high risk infant would also be encouraging.
- (g) Since no single environmental factor appears to be responsible for developmental outcome, cumulative effects of multiple risk factors in increasing the risk of developmental disability must be contemplated further.

Islam, chapter 4

- (h) Because of wide dissimilarity between national and local circumstances, etiology or risk of developmental disability vary in importance from region to region. Development of regional data concerning prevalence and associated risk factors would be costeffective and beneficial in adapting health care programme and policies to reduce disability.
- (i) Constancy and pattern of influence expended by various risk factors over time might also be a pertinent issue to be contemplated in further studies in this area.

Few propositions regarding refinement of the Socioeconomic Index (SIF) had also been offered.

- (a) It was suggested that use of average education of the family would have been more informative rather than that of only the head of the family.
- (b) Rather than computing composite score for 'possession', assignment of weight according to the value of various items or using ranking order would have been more practical and authentic.
- (c) Use of a single index but separate scoring scheme for rural and urban area would have reflected the heterogeneity that exist between the two region in our country.
- (d) Consideration of the proportion of current distribution of rural/urban population would have generated more pragmacic measure of social status for Bangladesh.

In conclusion, despite the few drawbacks of the study, it would not be an exaggeration to pronounce it to be the best available data at present and that the facts and findings of the study would positively facilitate development of a 'frame of reference', helpful to understand the intensity of the situation in our country and locate the high risk population that ultimately would be valuable for generating any practical and worthwhile intervention and preventive services and awareness development The present study highlighted the increasingly large domain of mental retardation and other developmental disabilities as one of the important public arenas in which psychologists and health personnel could make notable contributions by suggesting some direction to eliminate the barriers these children experience in achieving their life goals so that they may more adequately fulfill their roles and responsibilities with human dignity and prove themselves as prospectous citizen of Bangladesh.

REFERENCES

- Abel H T, Korb C, Mender S, Lamme W, Kodiz H (1992) The status of biological risk factors and the opitimality concept in diagnosis of early childhood developmental disorders Kinderarzti-Prax. Jun; 60(5-5):142-6
- Abramson J H, Gofin R, Habib H, Pridan H, Gofin J (1982) Indicators of social class, <u>Soc-Sci-Med</u> 16 1739-46
- Abroms K I, and Bennett J W (1981) Parental contributions to Trisomy 21. Review of recent cytological and statistical findings. In Mittler P and De Jong J M (eds) Frontiers of Knowledge in Mental Retardation V-II (Proceedings of Fifth Congress of the International Association for the Scientific Study of Mental Deficiency) Baltimore: University Park Press.
- Accardo P J and Capute A J (1979) <u>The Pediatrician and the Developmentally Delayed Child</u>, Baltimore: University Park Press
- Afsar Munawar (1990) <u>Essays on Bangladesh Society</u>, Dhaka:Book House 24-32
- Akesson H O (1974) Geographical differences in the prevalence of mental deficiency, <u>British J. Psychiat</u> 125, 542-6.
- Al-Ansari A (1993) Etiology of mild mental retardation among Bahraini children: a community-based case control study, <u>Ment-Retard</u> Jun; 31(3):140-3
- Alfi O S, Chang R, Azen S P (1980) Evidence for genetic control of nondisjunction in man, Am J Hum Genet 32:477-483
- Allen M C (1993) The high-risk infant, Pediatr-Clin-North-Am Jun; 40(3):479-90
- Allen M C (1984) Developmental outcome and followup of the small for gestational age infant, <u>Semin Perinatol</u> 8:123-155.
- Asian Development Bank (1992) Report for Rural Poor Cooperative Project in Bangladesh.
- Autti R I, Korkman M, Hilakivi C L, Lehtonen M, Halmesmaki E, Granstrom M L (1992) Mental development of 2 years old children exposed to alcohol in utero, <u>J-Pediatr</u> May:120(5):740-6
- Bagnasco F and Bonelli R (1991) Epidemiology and classification of mild mental retardation, <u>Minerva-Pediatr.</u> Mar; 43(3):151-159
- Baird P A, and Sadovnick A D (1985) Mental retardation in over half a million consecutive livebirths- An epidemiological study, American Journal of Mental Defeciency 89,323-330

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

Baranovskaia L I, Bedel'baeva Kha, Zakharov A F (1986) Chromosomal charecteristics of X-linked recessive mental retrdation, <u>Genetika</u> May; 22(5): 877-84

Baroff George S (1986) <u>Mental Retardation:Nature.cause and management</u>, Washington:Hemisphere Publishing Corporation.

Batshaw M L and Perret Y M (1981) <u>Children with handicaps</u>. Maryland: Paul H. Brookes Pub.

Belmont L, Stein Z, and Wittes J (1976) Birth order family size and school failure, <u>Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology</u> 18(4) 421-430

Belmont L, Stein Z, and Wittes J (1977) Relation of birth order, family size and socail class to psychological functions, <u>Perceptual</u> and <u>Motor Skills</u> 45, 1107-1116

Belmont, L (1984) The International Pilot Study of Severe Childhood Disability: Final report: Screening for severe mental retardation in developing countries, Utrecht, Netherland: Bishop Beckers Institute.

Belmont L (1981) The development of a questionnaire to screen for severe mental retardation in developing countries, <u>International Journal of Mental Health</u> 10 (1) 85-99

Belmont L (1981) Severe mental retardation across the world: epidemiological studies, <u>Int. J. Mental Health</u> 10. whole n-1

Benassi G, Guarino M, Cammarata S, Cristoni P, Fantini M P, Ancona A, Manfredni M, D'alessandro R. (1990) An epidemiological study on severe mental retardation among school children in Bologna, Italy. Dev-Med-Child-Neurol. Oct, 32(10):895-901

Bergab M J (1976) Barriers to the application of knowledge: Adress to the opening session of the Fourth Congress of IASSMD. p.A-1 to A-5. In Peter Mittler (ed), Research to practice in mental retardation, v-1.

Billiant L B, Grasset N C, Lepkowski J M, Kolstad A, Hawks W, Pararajasegaram R, Brilliant G E, Gillbert S, Konyama K, Shrestha S R and Kuo J (1984) Prevalence and cause of blindness in Nepal World Health Statistics. Quart. 37, 162-173.

Bliumina M G (1989) The frequency of X-linked mental retardation . Genetika. Jun; 25(6): 1128-30

Blomquist Son- H K, Gustavson K H, and Holmgren G (1981) Mild Mental retardation in children in northern Swedish county. <u>Journal of Mental Defeciency Research</u> 25, 169-186

Bonthron D T, Barlow K M, Burt A M, and Barr D G (1993) Parental consanguinity in the blepharophimosis, heart defect, hypothyriodism, mental retardation syndrome, <u>J-Med-Gent</u>. Mar; 30(3):255-6.

Boyle C A, Decoufle P and Yeargin A M (1994) Prevalence and health impact of developmental disabilities in US children, <u>Pediatrics</u> Mar: 1993(3), 399-403

Brich, Richardson, Baird, Horobin, Illsley (1970) <u>Mental Subnormality in the Community: A clinical and epidemiologic study</u>, Williams and Wilkins: Baltimore.

Broadhead G D (1973) Socioeconomic traits in mildly retarded children of differential diagnosis. <u>Rehablitation Literature</u> 34 (4),104-107.

Broman S H, Nichols P L and Kennedy W A (1975) <u>Preschool IO:</u> <u>Prenatal and early developmental correlates</u>, Hillsdale, Lawrence Erlbaum associates.

Brown J R, Strte D R, Arnold J D, Simmons J L, Ma P J, Leslie G I (1993) Extremely low birthweight infants at 3 years: a developmental profile, <u>J-Paediatr-Child-health</u>. Aug; 29(4):276-81

Brown R (1983) Parent behaviour and progress, <u>Mannual and Supplement Center for Research Development and Services</u>. California State University, Northridge California.

Cammarata S, Archidiacono N, Romeo G, Benassi G, Guarino M, D'Alessandro R (1988) Prevalence of mental retardation related to fagile X syndrome and other chromosomal abnormalities in the republic of San Marino, <u>Dev-Med-child-Neurol</u>. Oct; 30(5): 646-9

Campbell S K, and Wilhelm I J (1985) Development from birth to 3 years of age of 15 children at high risk for central nervous system dysfuctoion:Interim report, <a href="https://phys-Ther.com/Phys-P

Cantwell D P and Baker L (1987) Prevalence and type of psychiatric disorder and developmental disorders in three speech and language groups, <u>Journal of Communication Disorder</u> Apr: 20(2), 151-60

Carson Robert C, Butcher James N. and Coleman James C (1988)
<u>Abnormal Psychology and Modern Life</u> U.S.A: Scott, Foresman and Company.

Carvajal M and Burgess P (1978) Socioeconomic status and child death in Latin America: A comparative study of Bogota, Caracas, and Rio de Janeir, <u>Social Science and Medicine</u> 12c, 84-98.

Cass H D, Sonksen P M, McConachie H R, (1994) Development al setback in severe visual impairment, <u>Arch-Dis-Child</u> Mar; 70(3): 192-6

Cereijo A I and Martinez-Frias M L (1993) Consanguineous marriages among parents of patients with Down syndrome, <u>Clin Genet</u> 44:221-222

Chaudhuri S (1987) Relevance of the socio-economic fertility synthesis in Bangladesh. In Ng Shui Meng edited <u>Socio-economic Correlates of Mortality in Japan and Asean</u>, National Institute for Research Advancement, Japan and Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, Singapore

Chen J and Simeonsson R J (1993) Prevention of childhood disability in the People's Republic of China, <u>Child-Care-Health-Dev.</u> Mar-Apr; 19(2):71-88

Client D and Farel A M (1991) Identifying infants at risk: North Carolina's High-priority unfants program, <u>Public-Health-Nurs</u> Dec; 8(4): 219-25

Cohen S E, Sigman M, Parmelee A H, Beckwith L (1982) Perinatal risk and developmental outcome of pre-term infants, <u>Semin Perinatol</u> 6:334-339

Cohen N, Rahman H, Sprague J, Jalil M A, Leemhuis de Regt and Mitra M (1985) Prevalance and determinants of nutritional blindness in Bangladesh children, <u>World Statistics Quarterly</u> 38, 331-330.

Coleman J C (1976) <u>Abnormal Psychology and Modern Life</u> (5th) Bombay: Taraporevala Sons and Co.

Colombo M, De-La-Parra A, and Lopez I (1992) Intellectual and physical outcome of children undernourished in early life is influenced by later environmental conditions, <u>Dev-Med-Child-Neurol</u>. Jul; 34 (7):611-22.

Cooper G and Cooper J B (1966) Radiation hazards to mother and fetus, Clinical Obetetrics and Gyneocology, 9,11

Cortina J M (1993) What is coefficient alpha? An examination of theory and applications, <u>Journal of Applied Psychology</u> 78(1) 98-104.

Costeff H and Weller L (1987) The risk of having a second retarded child, <u>Am-J-Med-Genet</u> Aug; 27(4) 753-66

Crawford M A, Doyle W, Leaf A, Leighfield M, Ghebremeskel K, Phylactors A (1993) Nutrition and neurodevelopmental disorders. Nutr-Health. 9(2):81-97.

Cronbach L J (1947) Test "reliability": Its meaning and determination, <u>Psychometrika</u> 12, 1-16

Cronbach L J (1951) Coefficient alpha and the internal stucture of tests, Psychometrika 16: 297-334.

:

Cummings S T, Baley D A and Rie H E (1966) Effects of the child's deficiency on the mother: A study of mothers of mentally retarded, chronically ill and neouretic children, <u>American Journal of Orthopsychiatry</u> 36, 595-600.

Czochanski J, Langne T B, Losiowski Z, and Schmidt S B (1994) Children who develop epilepsy in the first year of life: a prospective study, <u>Dev-Med-Child-Neurol</u>, 36(4), 345-50

Daniel A (1979) It all depends on whose housewife she is: sex, work and occupational prestige, <u>Australia and New Zealand Journal of Sociology</u> 15, 1:77-81.

Daniel A (1984) The measurement of social class, <u>Community Health</u> Studies 8(2) 218-222

Daniel A (1983) <u>Power, Privilege and Prestige: Occupations in Australia</u>, Melbourne, Longman Cheshire, 12-31.

Davie R, Butler N, Goldstein H (1972) In: <u>From birth to seven. A report of the National Child Development Study</u>, London: Longman for the National Children's Bureau, 165-74

Delange F, (1990) Disorder due to iodine deficiency, <u>Acta-Clin-Belg</u> 45(6):394-411.

Dellaportas G (1972) Correlation-based estimations of early infant mortality, <u>Health reports</u>, 87: 281-285

Demon K K (1983) <u>The Developmentally Disabled Child New Jersey:</u> Medical Economics Books

Dereynaeker A M, Fryns J P, Haegeman J, Deroover J, and Van-den-Berghe H (1988) A genetic-diagnostic survey in an institutionalized population of 158 mentally retarded patients: The Viaene experience, Clin-Genet. Aug; 34(2): 126-34

Diaz F F, and Gestal O J J (1987) The influence of habitat on the prevalence of mental handicap, Int-J-Epidemiol. Mar; 16(1): 52-6

Diaz F F (1988) Descriptive epidemiology of registered mentally retarded persons in Galicia (northwestern Spain) <u>American Journal of Mental Retardation</u>. Jan: 92(4); 385-392. Iester A, Marchesi A,

DISTAT (1988) <u>United Nations Disability Statistics Data Base</u>, Technical Mannual, United Nation Publication.

Bangladesh Fertility Survey 1975-76 (1978) First Report, Ministry of Health and Population Control and Family Planning Division

Dolk H, De Wals P, Gillerot Y, Lechat M F, Ayme S, Becker R, Bianchi F, Borlee I, Calabro A, Calzolari E, Cuschieri A, Galanti C, Goujard J, Hansen-Koenig D, Harris F, Karkut G, Lillis D F, Lungorotti M S, Lys F, Marchi M, Nenin N C, Radic A, Stoll C, Stone D, Svel I, Ten Kate K L P, and Zori R (1990) The Prevalence at Birth of Down Syndrome in 19 Regions of Europe 1980-6. In Fraser William I (edited) Key issues in Mental Retardation Research London: Routledge, 3-11

Drillen C and Drummond M (1983) Developmental screening and children with spcial needs. Clinics in developmentla medicine. International Medical Publications, William Heineman medical Books, London. Spastics 86.

Drillien C M (1978) Aetiology of severe handicapping conditions in early childhood. In Elliot K, O'Connor M Eds <u>Major mental</u> <u>handicap:methods and cost of prevention</u>, North-Holland, Amsterdam, Oxford, New York: Elsevier Experpta Medica, 17-27.

Duncan, O D (1961) A socioeconomic index for all occupations. In A J Reiss, Jr(ed.), <u>Occupations and social status</u> New York: Free press.

Dupont A, (1981) Epidemiological Studies in Mental Retardation: Methodology and Results, <u>Int. J. Ment. Health</u>, v-10, No-1, p 56-63.

Durkin M S Islam S Hasan Z M and Zaman SS (1994) Measures of socioeconomic status for child health research: Comparative results from Bangladesh and Pakistan, <u>Social Science Medicine</u> 38(9) 1289-1297

Durkin M, Zaman S, Thrburn M, hasan M, and Davidson L (1991) Population-based studies of childhood disability in developing countries:Rational and study design. <u>Int.J. Ment. Health</u> 20(3) 47-60.

Edwards A M (1933) A social-economic grouping of gainful workers of the United States. <u>Journal of the Anmerican Statictical Association</u> 28, 377-387

Edwards A M (1938) <u>A social-economic grouping of the gainful workers of the U S with appendix.</u> Washington, D.C.: Government Printinf office.

Elley W B and Irving J C (1966) A Sicioeconomic Index for New Zealand Based on Levels of Education and income, from the 1966 Census. New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies, 7, 2:153-167

Ellison P H, Greisen G, Foster M, Petersen M B, Friis H B, (1991) The relation between perinatal conditions and developmental outcome in low birthweight infants: Comparison of two cohorts. <u>Acta-Paediatr-Scand</u> Jan; 80(1): 28-35

English C J, Davison E V, Bhate M s, Barrett L (1989) Chromosome studies of males in an institution for the mentally handicapped. <u>J-Med-Genet</u> Jun; 26(6):379-81

Eu B and O'Neill M J (1983) Developemnt of the pre-school child: the validation of a psychomotor screen, and the influence of the home enviornment on psychomotor development. <u>Aust. Paediatr. J</u> 19, 78-58

Fenderson, Douglas A., (1984) Opportunities for psychologists in disability research. American Psychologist, vol. 39 (5), 524-528.

Fielder A R, Russell E I R, Dodd K L, Miller D H (1985) Delayed visual maturation. <u>Trans-Ophthalmo-Soc-U-K.</u>104(pt6):653-61

Finnstam J, Grimby G and Rasid S (1989) Use of the WHO classification in assessing the prevalence of diseases, impairments and handicaps in Punjab province, Pakistan. World Health Statistics Quarterly 42, 157-160

Fishbach M and Hull J T (1982) Mental retardation in the province of Manitoba. <u>Canada's Mental Health</u>, 30, 16-19.

Fleiss J (1981) <u>Statistical Methods for Rates and Proportions</u> (2nd ed) New York: John Wiley and Sons.

Forslund M (1992) Growth and motor performance in preterm children at 8 years of age. Acta-Paediatr. Oct; 81(10):840-2

Franco S M, Cornelius V E and Andrews B F (1992) Long-term outcome of neonatal meningitis. <u>Am-J-Dis-Child</u> May; 146(5):567-71.

Freeman H E, Robert E K, Townsend J H, and Lechtig (1980) A Nutrition and cognitive development among rural Guatemala children Am J Public Health 70:1277-1285

Friedman G.D., <u>Primer of Epidemiology</u> (2nd ed) U.S.A : MacGraw-Hill, 1980

Fryers T. (1987) Epidemiological issues in mental retardation. Journal of Mental Deficiency Research, 31,365-384

Fryns J P, Kleczkowsk A, Dereymaeker A, Hoefnagels M, Hermans G, Marien J, and Berghe H van den (1986) A genetic-diagnostic survey in an institutionalized population of 173 severely mentally retarded pateints <u>Clinical Genetics</u> 30, 315-323

Fuller W A, Kennedy W, Schnell D, et.al., <u>PC CARP</u>. Ames, Iowa: Statistical laboratory, Towa State University, 1889.

Gearheart Bill R (1980) <u>Special Education for the 80's</u> USA:C V Mosby Co.391-392.

Gillberg C, Persson E, Gurfman M, and Themmer U (1986) Psychiatric disorders in mildly and severely mentally retarded urban children and adolescents: Epidemiological aspects. <u>British Journal of Psychiatry</u> 149, 68-74.

Graham S M and Selikowitz M. (1993) Chromosome testing in children with developmental delay in whom the aetiology is not evident clinically. <u>J-Paediatr-Child-Health</u>. Oct; 29(5):360-2

Green L W (1970) Manual for scoring socioeconomic status for research on health behaviour <u>Public Health Report</u> 85, 815-827

Greisen G, Bloch P M (1989) Perinatal growth retardation in preterm infants. <u>Acta-Paediatr-Scand-Suppl.</u> 360:43-7.

Grimsmo A (1990) The mentally retarded in the local community--occurance, cases, medical treatment and follow-up. <u>Tidsskr-Nor-Laeqeforen.</u> May 20; 110(13):1648-50

Gross A D, (1991) Delayed motor development in relation to nutritional status among children under two years of age intwo districts of Simbu Province. F-N-G-Med-J. Dec; 34(4):238-45

Grossman, H.J. 1983, <u>Classification in mental retardation.</u>
Washington, DC: American Association on Mental Deficiency.

Grossman, H.J. 1973, <u>Manual on terminology and classification in mental retardation</u> Washington: American Assiciation on Mental Deficiency.

Gustavson K H, Blomquist H K, Holmgren G (1986) Prevalence of the fragile-X syndrome in mentally retarded boys in a Swedish county. Am-J-Med-Gent. Jan-Feb; 23(1-2):581-7

Gustavson K H (1981) The epidemiology of severe mental retardation in Sweden. <u>Int. J. Ment. Health</u>, 10(1), 37-46

Gustavson K H, Holmgren G, Jonsell R and Blomquist H K (1977) Severe mental retardation in children in a northern Swedish country Journal of Mental Deficiency Res. 21, 161-180.

Gustavson K H, Holmgren G, Blomquist H K, (1987) Chromosomal aberrations in mildly mentally retarded children in a northern Swedish county. <u>Ups-J-Med-Sci-Suppl</u>. 44:165-8

Hagberg B, :Hagberg D and Lewerth A (1981) Mild Mental Retardation in Sewdish school children <u>Rehablitation International Review</u>, 3rd and 4th Quarter, 9.

Hagberg B (1978) Severe mental retardation in Swedish children born 1959-1970: epidemiological panoroma and causative factors, In Elliot K, O'Connor M Eds <u>Major mental handicap:Methods and cost of prevention</u>, North-Holland, Amsterdam, Oxford, New York: Elsevier Experpta Medica, 29-51

Hahn J A and Shaw G M, (1993) Trends in Down's syndrome prevalence in California, 1983-1988, <u>Paediatric Perinatal Epidemiology</u>, Oct; 7(4):450-60

Hammerman, Susan R (1981) The deaf in the Third World. <u>Assignment Children</u>, Unicef, 53/54, 91 -101

Hanson J W and Smith, D W, (1975) The fetal hydantoin syndrome. Journal of Pediatrics, 87, 285.

Hasan Zakir and Hasan Aziz (1981) Report on a population survey of mental retardation in Pakistan. <u>International Journal of Mental Health</u>, 10 (1), 23-27.

Haug M.R. (1977) Measurement in social stratification. <u>Ann</u> <u>Rev.Social</u>, 3,51-77

Hersh J H, Bloom A S, Yen F, Topinka C, Weisskoff B (1988) Mild intellectual deficitss in a child with 49,XXXXY. Res Dev Disabil. 9(2) 171-6.

Hetzel B S (1983) Iodine deficiency disorders (IDD) and their eradication. <u>Lancet</u>, 1126-1129

Hollinshead A D (1971) Commentary on "indiscriminate state of social class measurement" <u>Social Forces</u>, 49. 563-567

Holst K, Andersen E, Philip J, Henningsen I (1989) Antenatal and perinatal conditions correlated to handicap among 4-year-old children <u>Am-J-Perinatol</u> Apr; 6(2): 258-67

Huq S (1992) <u>Determination of reliability and validity of Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scale and the construction of norms for use in Bangladesh</u>, Unpublished Ph.D Dissertation, Dhaka, University.

Ikenoue T, Ikeda T, Ibara S, Otake M and Schull W J (1993) Effects of enviornmental factors on perinatal outcome: neurological development in cases of intrauterine growth retardation and school performance. <u>Environ-Health-Perspect</u>. Jul;101 Suppl 2: 53-7

Jachandrar J et al. (1986) Socioeconomic development, medical care, and nutrition as determinants of infant mortality in less-developed countries <u>Soc Biol</u> 33:301-15

Janson S, Jayakoddy A, Abulaban A, and Gustavson K H (1990) Severe mental retardation in Jordanian children. A retrospective study. Acta-Paediatry-Scand Nov; 79(11): 1099-104

Johnston O (1980) Ill health and developmental delays in Adelaide four year olds. <u>Aust. Paediatr J</u> 16, 248-254

Johnston Robert B. and Magrab Phyllis R. (1976) <u>Developmental Disorders: Assessment, Treatment, Education</u>, Maryland: University Park Press.

- Jolly D L (1990) <u>The impact of adversity on Child Health-Poverty</u> and Disadvantage Australian College of Paediatrics.
- Jonas O, Chan A, Macharper T, Roder D (1990) Pregnency and perinatal factors associated with persistently low Apgar scores: an analysis of the birth records of infants born in South Australia. <u>Eur-J-Epidemiol</u> Jun; 6(2): 136-41.
- Jones O, Chan A, Macharper T, Roder D, (1990) Pregnancy and perinatal factors associated with persistently low Apgar scores: an analysis of the birth records of infants born in South Australia. Eur-J-Epidemiol Jun; 6(2): 136-41
- Jones K L, Smith D W, Ulleland C N (1973) Pattern of malformation in offspring of chronic alcoholoc mothers. <u>Lancet</u> 1, 1267.
- Joyce C, Marsh R W, and Thompson G B (1988) The prevalence of mental handicap in New Zealand. <u>New Zealand Medical Journal</u>. Oct 26;101 (856 pt 1), 660-662.
- Keele, D.K. (1983), <u>The Developmentally Disabled Child</u> New Jersey: Medical Economics Company.
- Kellmer-Pringle M L, Butler N R, Davie R (1966) 11000 seven years olds London: Longman for the National Children's Bureau
- Khadilkar V, Tudehope D, Burns Y, O'Callaghan M and Mohay H (1993) The long-term neurological outcome for very low birthweight (VLBW) infants with 'dystonic' signs at 4 months of age. <u>J-Paediatr-Child-Health</u>. Dec; 29(6): 415-7
- Khan, A.Q., <u>Epidemiology and Disease Control</u>, Dhaka: World University Press, 1989
- Khan N Z (1991) <u>Identifying disabilities in children in developing countries by means of a brief Observation of Function</u>. Unpublished Ph.D Thesis, Institute of Child Health, London.
- Kirby R S, Swanson M E, Kelleher K J, Bradley R H, Casey P H, (1993) Identifying at-risk children for early intervention services: lessons from the Infant Health and Development program \underline{J} -Pediatr May; 122(5 pt1):680-6
- Kochanek T T, Kabacoff R I and Lipsitt, L P (1990) Early identification of developmentally disabled and at-risk preschool children. <u>Excep-Child</u>. Apr; 56(6):528-38
- Korenberg J R, Chen X N, Schipper R, Sun Z, Gonsky R, Gerwehr S, Carpenter N, Daumer C, Dignan P, Disteche C; et-al, (1994) Down syndrome phenotypes: the consequences of chromosomal imbalance. Proc-Natl-Acad-Sci-U-S-A May 24; 91(11): 49997-5001

ì

Koterazawa K, Shimogaki K, Miyata H, Uetani Y, Nakamura H, (1994) A study on the causes of the physical and mental disabilities in children No-To-Hattatsu Jan; 26(1): 9-13

Kramer M (1969) <u>Application of mental health statistics</u>. Geneva, World Health Organization

Kramer M (1967) Epidemiology, biostatistics and mental health planning. In: Monroe, R M et al, (eds) <u>Psychiatric epidimiology and mental health planning</u>. <u>Psychiatric research report</u> 22: American Psychiatric Association, Washington, DC, 1-63

Kushlick, A and Blunden, R. 1974. The epidemiology of mental subnormality. In A. M. Clark and A. D. B. Clarks (eds) <u>Mental</u> deficiency. The changing outlook (3rd ed.), London: Methuen. 31-81

Lamont M A and Dennis N R (1988) Aetiology of mild retration <u>Arch-DIs-Child.</u> Sep; 63(9): 1032-8

Lamont M A (1988) The socio-familial background and prevalence of medical aetiological factors in children attending ESN/M schools. <u>J-Ment-Defic-Res</u> Jun; 32 (pt3):221-32

Largo R H and Schinzel A (1985) Developmental and behavioural disturbances in 13 boys with fragile X-syndrome. <u>Eur-J-Pediatr.</u> Mar; 143(4): 269-75.

Laucht M, Esser G, Schmidt M H, Ihle W, Leffler W, Stohr R M, Weindrich D, Weinel H (1992) "Risk children": the importance of biological and psychosocial risks for child development in the first two years of life Prax-Kinderpsychol-Kinderpsychiatr Oct; 41(8) 274-85

Laxova R, Ridler M A C and Bowen-Bravery M (1977) An etiology survey of the severely retarded Hertfordshire children who were born between January 1, 1965 and December 31, 1967. <u>American Journal of Medical Genetics</u> 1. 75-86.

Lefebvre F, Bard H, Veilleux A, and Martel C (1988) Outcome at school age if children with birthweight of 1000 grams or less. <u>Dev-Med-Child-Neurol</u>. Apr; 30(2):170-80

Lemeshow S, Stroh G, (1988) <u>Sampling techniques for evaluating health parameters in developing countries</u> Washington, DG:National Academay Press Working Paper.

Lemeshow, Stanley (1987) <u>Issues in Sampling</u> Paper presented in the Second Co-ordination Meeting of BOSTID Research Program held in Lima, Peru.

Lemeshow S and Hosmer D W (1982) A review of goodness of fit statistics for use in the development of logistic regression models <u>Am J Epidemiol</u> 115 92-106

Lenski G E (1966) Power and Privilege N:Y: Mc Graw Hill, 495

Leonard, C J (1985) Breif outlines of the parent/family reaction to childhood disability in families from 3 ethnic minority groups. International Journal for the Advancement of Counselling v=8(3) 197-205

Levinson E J (1962) <u>Retarded Children in Maine</u>. University of Maine Press,

Lewis E O (1929) Report of Mental Deficiency Committe Part IV London: HMSO

Liberatos P, Bruce G L, Kelsy J (1988) The measurement of social class in epidemiology Epidemiologic Reviews 10, 87-121

Lilienfeld A M and Lilienfeld D E, (1980) <u>Foundations of Epidemiology</u> (2nd ed) New York: Oxford University Press.

Lillienfeld A M and Pasamanick B (1955) The association of maternal and fetal factors with the development of mental <u>Journal of American Mental Association</u> 159, 155-160

Lin T Y and Standley C C,(1962) The scope of epidemiology in psychiatry, <u>Public Health Paper</u> No:16, Geveva, World Health Organization

Lindahl E, Michelsson K, Helenius M, and Parre M, (1988) Neonatal risk factors and later neurodevelopmental disturbances. <u>Dev-Med-Child-Neurol</u>. Oct; 30(5):571-89.

Lindgren H C (1980) <u>Educational Psychology in the Classroom</u> USA:Oxford University Press.

Lindsey M P and Russell C M (1981) Mental handicap in the country of Cornwall:Prevalence and the use of services. <u>Journal of Mental Deficiency Reasearch</u> 25, 77-87

Lipset S M (1968) Social class <u>Int Encycloped Soc Sci</u> 15:298-316

Livanainen M, Lahdevirta J (1988) Infectious diseases as causes of mental retardation and other concomitant neurological sequelae <u>Australia and New Zealand Journal of Developmental Disabilities</u> 14 (3-4) 201-210.

Lozoff B, Wolf A W, Urrutia J J, and Viteri F E, (1985) Abnormal behavior and low developmental test scores in iron-deficient anemic infants. <u>J-Dev-Behv-Pediatr</u>. Apr; 6(2):69-75.

Lyngbye, Hansen and Grandjean, (1988) Neuroloogical deficits in children: medical risk factors and lead exposure. Meurotoxicol-Teratol, Nov-Dec; 10(6):531-7.

Machida Y, Yano Y, Suuki H, Hirayama Y, Arai Y. (1993) Incidence rate of cerebral palsy, severe mental and motor retardation, and mental retardation in a suburban Tokyo area. No-To-Hattatsu, May: 25(3):237-9

MacKenbach J P (1987) Health care policy and regional epidemiology: International comparisons and a case study from the Netherlands. Social Science and Medicine 24(3):247-254

Madhavan T and Narayan J (1991) Consanguinity and mental retardation. <u>J-Ment-Defic-Res</u> Apr; 35(pt 2):133-9

Marfo K (1986) Confronting Childhood Disability in Developing Countries. In: K Marfo, S Walker, B Charles (eds) <u>Childhood Disabilities In Developing Countries</u> New York: Praeger Publishers. 23 -26.

Marlow N and Chiswick M L (1988) Neurodevelopmental outcome of babies weighing less than 2001 gm at birth: influence of perinatal transfer and mechanical ventilation. <u>Arch-Dis-Child</u> Sep; 63(9): 1069-74

Marmot M.G., Kogevinas M., and Elston M.A. (1987) Social/economic status and disease. <u>Ann.Rev. Public Health.</u> 8, 111-135

Marmot M (1989) Socioeconomic determinants of CHD mortality International journal of Epidemiology 18(3), 196-102.

Martin S L, Ramey C T and Ramey S (1990) The prevention of impairment in children of impoverished families: findings of a randomized trail of seducatioal day care. <u>Am. J. Publ. Hith</u> 80(7), 844-847.

Masuy-Stoobant G (1989) Social inequalities in preinatal health. Biol Neonate 55: 42-9

McBride W C (1961) Thalidomide and congenital abnormalities. Lancet, 2, 1358.

McDermott S, Coker A L, McKeown R E (1993) Low birthweight and risk of mild mental retardation by ages 5 and 9 to 11. <u>Paediatr-Perinal-Epidemiol</u> Apr; 7(2): 195-204

McLaren J and Bryson S E (1987) Review of Recent Epidemiological Studies of Mental retardation: Prevalence, Associated Disorders, and Etiology <u>American Journal</u> of Mental Retardation, 92(3), 243-254

McQueen P C, Spence M W, Garner J B, Pereira L and Winsor E J (1987) Prevalence of major mental retardation and associated disabilities in the Canadian Martime Province. <u>American Journal of Mental deficiency</u> 91, 460-466.

Meier John H. (1976) <u>Developmental and Learning Disabilities: Evaluation</u>, <u>Management</u>, <u>and Prevention in Children Maryland: University Park Press</u>.

Mia, Ahmadullah, Islam, Md. Hafizul and Ali, Md. Shamsher (1981), Situation of handicapped children in Bangladesh. <u>Assignment Children</u>, Unicef, 53/54, 199 - 214.

Mikkelsen M, Fischer G, Hansen J, Pilgaard B, Nielsen J (1983) The impact of legal termination of pregnancy and od prenatal diagnosis on the birth prevalence of Down's syndrome in Denmark <u>Ann. Hum. Genet</u> 47, 123.

Miller D C, (1983) <u>Handbook of Research Design and Social</u> <u>Measurement</u>. New York and London:Laongman.

Molteno C D, Roux A, Nelson M M, Arens L J (1990) Causes of mental handicap in Cape Town <u>S-Afr-Med-J</u> Jan 20; 77(2):98-101

Morgan M, Cinn S (1983) ACORN group, social class and child health <u>J Epidemiol Community Health</u> 37:196-203

Morgan M (1983) Measuring social inequality: occupational classifications and their alternatives. <u>Community Med</u> 5:116-24.

Msall M E, Buck G M, Rogers B T, Merke D, Catanzaro N L, Zorn W A (1991) Risk factors for major neurodevelopmental impairments and need for special education resources in extremely premature infants <u>J-Pediatr</u> May;12095):838

Mueller C.W, and Parcel T.L. (1981) Measures of socioeconomic status: alternatives and recommendations. <u>Child Development</u>, Society for research in child development, Inc. 52, 13-30

Mulcahy M and Reynols A (1985) Demographic factors and the incidence of Down's syndrome in Ireland <u>Journal of Mental Deficiency</u> 29, 113-123

Munir S Z (1990) <u>Development of a Adaptive Behaviour Scale</u>, Paper presented at the 10th Asian Conference on Mental Retardation held in Karachi, Pakistan.

Naeye R L, Blanc W and Paul C, (1973) Effects of maternal nutrition on the hman fetus. <u>Pediatrics</u> 52, 494(b)

Narayanan, H.S. (1981) A study of the prevalence of mental retardation in southern India. <u>International Journal of Mental Health</u>, 10 (1), 28-36.

Natale J E , Joseph J G, Bergen R, Thulsiraj R D and Rahmathulla L (1992) Prevalence of childhood disability in a southern indian city: Independent effects of small differences in social status International Journal of Epidemiology 21(2) 367-372.

- Nazman J M, Bor W, Morrison J, Andersen M, Williams G, (1992) Child developmental delay and socio-economic disadvantage in Australia: a longitudinal study. <u>Soc-Sci-Med</u> Apr; 34(8):829-35
- Nelegran G, Prudham D and Steiner (1974) <u>The formative year: birth, family and development in Newcastle-Upon-Time</u>. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Nelson K S, Ellenberg J H (1976) Antecedents of cerebral Palsy: Multivariate analysis of risk. New England Journal of Medicine 315:81-86.
- Noble, John H.(1981) Social inequality in the prevalence of disability. <u>Assignment Children: The Disabled Child</u>, Unicef, 53/54 23-32.
- Nutrition Survey of Rural Bangladesh 1981-82 (1983) Institute of Nutrition and Food Science, University of Dhaka, November
- O'Connor N and Tizard J (1956) <u>The Social Problem of Mental Deficiency</u> Pergamon Press, London.
- Ohdo S, Sonoda T, Onba K, Hayakawa K (1992) Etiologic and pathogenic study of mental retrdation with multiple congenital anomailies <u>Acta-Paediatr-Jpn.</u> Apr; 34(2);144-50
- Olegard R, Laegreid L, Wahlstrom J, Conradi N, (1987) Prenatal factors including fetal alcohol syndrome <u>Ups-J-Med-Sci-Suppl;</u> 44: 169-72
- Orono.Hetzel B S (1983) Iodine deficiency disorders (IDD) and their eradication. The Lancet Nov 12, 1126-1129
- Osborn A F, Butler N R and Morris A C (1984) <u>The Social Life of Britain's Five Year Olds</u> A Report on the British Health and Eduction Study. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London.
- Otto L B (1975) Class and status in family research. \underline{J} Mar Fam 37:315-32
- Pakrasi K, Basumallik T, Chowdhury S, and Chakraborty M (1987) Mentally retarded children of eastern India: A biosocial study Social Biology 34(3-4) 206-219.
- Pallak, M.S. (1982) Psychology in the public forum. <u>American</u> <u>Psychologist</u>, 37, 475
- Palti H., Adler B., Flug D., Gitlin M., Shamir Z., Tepper D. and Kark S. L. (1977) Community diagnosis of psychomotor development in infancy. <u>Israel Ann. Psychiat</u>. **15**, 223
- Pass R F, Sragno S, Myers G J., (1980) Outcome of symptomatic congenital cytomegalovirus infection. <u>Pediatrics</u>, 66, 758

Patrick, J. L., and Reschly, D. J. 1982. Relationship of state educational criteria and demographic variables to school system prevalence of mental retardation. <u>American Journal of Mental Deficiency</u>, 86, 351-360.

PC CARP: Fuller W A, Kennedy W, Schnell D, Sullivan G, Park H J (1986) Statistical Laboratory, Iowa State University Ames, Iowa, USA.

Penrose L S (1949) The biology of mental defect: The statistical problem, <u>Jour. Ment. Sci.</u> 95, 374-379

Peritz E. and Bialik O. (1968) Infant mortality in the Jewish population of Israel 1960-63: a study based on linked birth and death records. <u>Israel J. med.Sci.</u> 4 968

Polani P E (1993) Neurodevelopmental disorders and diseases. <u>Nutr-Health</u>. 9(2):69-71

Pole D J, Ikeme A C (1979) Socioeconomic scoring in an urban area of a developing country <u>Bull WHO</u> 53:476-9

Portnov V A and Marincheva G S (1992) Various familial and demographic charecteristics in relation to the severity of mental retrdation in the proband. <u>Zh-Nervropatol-Psikhiatr-Im-S-S-Korsakova</u> 92(4); 35-8

Potter L B (1991) Socioeconomic determinants of white and black males' life expectancy differnitals, 1980 <u>Demography</u> 28(2) 303-321

Rahman M, Rahman M R, Wojtyniak B, and Aziz K M S (1985) Impact of evnironmental sanitation and crowding on infant mortality in rural Bangladesh The Lancet (July) 28-31

Ramalingaswami V (1973) Endimic goiter in South East Asia: new clothes on an old body. Ann Intern Med 78:277-83.

Rantakallio P (1987) Social class differences in mental retardation and subnormality. <u>Scand-J-Soc-Med</u> 15(2): 63-6

Rao J M (1990) A population-based study of mild mental handicap in children: preliminary analysis. <u>J-Ment-Defic-Res.</u> Feb:34(pt1):59-65

Razdan S; Kaul R L; Motta A; Kaul S; Bhatt R K, (1994) Prevalence and pattern of major neurological disorders in rural Kashmir (India) in 1986. Neuroepidimiology; 13(3):113-9

Redrick R W (1971) Admission rates by family income level out patient psychiatric survey - 1969. <u>Statistical note No.47</u> Biometry Branch. National Institute of Mental Health. DHEW.May.

Rehablitaion International (1980), Report on Childhood disability: its prevention and rehablitaion, UNICEF, New York, E/ICEF/L, 1410, 31 P.

Richardson S A (1987) The ecology of mental handicap. <u>Journal of Royal Society of Medicine</u> 80, 203-6.

Richardson S A, Koller H, Katz M (1987) Sex differences in the classification of children as mildly mentally retarded <u>Ups-J-Med-Sci-Supp.</u> 44:83-8

Richardson S A, Koller H, Katz H, and McLaren J (1984) Career paths through mental retardation services: An epidemiological perspective. Applied Research in Kental Retardation 5, 53-67.

Richardson S A, Katz M, and Koller H (1986) Sex differences in number of children administratively classified as mildly mentally retarded: an epidemiological review. <u>Am-J-Ment-Defic</u>. Nov; 91(3):250-256.

Robinson N M and Robinson H B (1976) The mentally retarded child. 2nd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill

Rodrigue P G (1989) Using the international classification of impairments, disabilities, and handicaps in surveys: The case od Spain World Health Statistics Quarterly 42, 161-166

Roeleveld N, Vingerhoets E, Zieuhuis G A, and Gabree F (1992) Mental retardationassociated with parental smoking and alcohol consumption before, during, and after pregnency. Prev-Med. Jan; 21(1): 110-9

Ross G, Lipper E, Auld P A (1986) Early predictors of neurodevelopmental outcome of very low-birthweight infants at three years. <u>Dev-Med-Child-Neurol</u>. Apr; 28(2):171-9.

Rossi P H, Sampson W A, Bose C E, Jasso G, Passel J (1974) Measuring household social standing <u>Social Science Research</u> 3 169-190

Roussounis S H, Hubley P A, Dear P R (1993) Five-year-follow-up of very low birthweight infants: neurological and psychological outcome. Child-Care-Health-Dev Jan-Feb; 19(1): 45-59

Rowitz L (1974) Social factors in mental retardation <u>Soc. Sci. and Med</u> 8, 405-412.

Rubin I L and Davis M (1986) Etiology of developmental disabilities in Soweto, South Africa. <u>Am-J-Public-Health</u> Sep; 76(9):112-4

Rutter M. (1970) Psychological development-Prediction from infancy. <u>Journal of Child Psychology Psychiatry</u> 11:49-62

Rutter M, Tizard J, Whitemore K, (1970) <u>Educational health and behaviour</u>. London:Longman

Rutter M, Graham P, Yule W (1970) <u>A neuropsychiatric study in childhood</u> London Spastic International Medical Publication in association with Heinemann Medical Books. Ltd. The Lavenham Press Ltd. Lavenham, Suffolk.

Sarapathy R K, Ghosh J M and Sarangi (1985) Survey of mentally retarded persons <u>Indian Pediatrics</u> 22 (Nov) 825-828

Scheiner A P and Sexton M E (1991) Prediction of developmental outcome using a perinatal risk inventory <u>Pediatrics</u> 88(6) Dec:1135-43

Schoeman J H, Westawat M S, and Neethling A (1991) The relationship between socioeconomic factors and pulmonary tuberculosis International Journal of Epidemiology 20(2), 435-440.

Shah P M (1991) Prevention of mental handicaps in children in primary health care. <u>Bull-World-Health-Organ</u>. 69(6):779-89

Shrout and Newman (1987) Design of two phase prevalence survey for rare disorder. <u>Biometrics</u>, 45, 549-555.

Siegel P M and Hodge R W (1968) A causal approach to the study of measurement error. In H. Blalock, Jr., and A Blalock (eds.) Methodology in social research New York: McGraw Hill.

Simmonds H A, Webster D R, Lingam S, Wilson J, (1985) An inborn error of purine metabolism, deafness and neurodevelopmental abnormality Neuropediatrics May; 16(2):106-8

Skuse D, Pickles A, Wolke D, Reilly S, (1994) Postnatal growth and mental development: evidence for a "sensitive period". <u>J-Child-Psychiatry</u>. Mar; 35(3): 521-45.

Smith G S and Olson J G (1987) Rapid Epidemiological Assessment: Evaluation of Health problems <u>Bostid Developments</u> 7(2)

Smith, G D, Leon D, Shipley M J, and Rose G (1991) Socioeconomic Differentials in Cancer among Men <u>International Journal of Epidemiology</u> 20(2) 339-345

Sobal J et al (1989) Soicoeconomic status and obesity: A review of the literature. Psych Bull 105: 260-75

Sobhan M A, Rahman, N M and Fariuk, A (1963) <u>The Disabled Children in Dhaka</u> East Pakistan Council for Child Welfare

Sonander K (1990) Prevalence of Mental Retardation: An Empirical Study of an Unselected School Population. In Fraser Wliliam I (edited) Key issues in Mental Retardation Research London: Routledge, 12-18

SPSS/PC: Norusis M J (1986) SPSS.Inc USA

- Statistical Year Book (1984-84) <u>Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics</u>. Statistics division. Ministry of planning. Government of the Peoples Republic of Bangladesh. Bangladesh.
- Stein Z (1981) Early detection of severe childhood disability. Assignment Childr. 53-54; 215-217
- Stein Z and Sussur M (1983) The social distribution of mental retardation <u>A J Ment Deficiency</u> 67:811
- Stein Z (1981) Why is it useful to measure incidence and prevalence? <u>International Journal of Mental Health</u> 10(1) 14-22
- Stein Z, Durkin M and Belmont L (1986) "Serious" mentla retardation in developing countries: An epidemiologic approach <u>Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences</u>, 447, 8-21
- Stein Z. and Susser M. (1984), The epidemiology of mental retardation. In Buller O R and Corner B D (ed) <u>Stess and Disability in Children</u>. Wright:Bustol. 21-46.
- Stein Z, Belmont L, Durkin M (1987) Mild retardtion and severe mental retradation compared: experiences in eight less developed countries <u>Ups-J-Med-Sci-Suppl.</u> 44:9-18
- Steinberg , A.G., and Wilder, R.M. 1952. A study of the genetics of diabetes mellitus. American Journal of Human Genetic, 4:113-135.
- Stembera Z, Zezulakova J, Dittrichova J ans Sobotkova D (1985) Screening of perinatal risk factors leading to deveations of physical development and/or mental retardation of the child and their prevention In Prevention of physical and mental congenital defects, part B: Epidemiology, Early detection and therapy, and Environmental factors Alan R Liss Inc, 81-85
- Stene J, Fischer G, Stene E, Mikkelsen M, Petersen E, (1977) Paternal age effect in Down's syndrome <u>Ann. Hum. Gent</u> 40, 299
- Stern C (1968) <u>Principles of human genetics</u>(2nd) W H Freeman and Co. San Francisco
- Stromme P, Skjedal O H and Knudtzon J (1992) Mental retardation in children. prevalence and etiology. <u>Tidsskr-Nor-Laegeforen</u>. Feb 28;112(6): 749-51.
- Sugimoto S, Fukushima M, Yazaki T, Nagata Y, Shimizu J, Sugimoto M, Tamaru M, Tsukada Y, (1990) The classification of the low birthweight infants from the viewpoint of mental development. <u>Keio-J-Med Dec:</u> 39(4):242-6
- Sutan A M (1990) Developmental and behavioral disorders in children with congenital hypothyroidsm. <u>Paediatr-Indones</u>. Mar-Apr; 30(3-4):125-32.

- Suzuki H (1990) Prevalence rate of severely retarded children in Tokyo. No-To-Hattatsu. Jan; 22(1): 45-49.
- Suzuki H and Kodama K (1991) Incidence rate of cerebral palsy, severe mental and motor retardarion, and mental retardation in a suburban Tokyo area. No-To-Hattatsu Sep; 23(5):481-485.
- Syme S L and Berkman L F (1976) Socail class, susceptibility and sickness Am. J. Epidemiol 104: 1-8
- Tambyah P A and Cheah J S (1993) Hyperthyroidism and Down syndrome. Ann-Acad-Med-Singapore. Jul; 22(4): 603-5.
- Tao K T (1988) Mentally retarded persons in the People's Republic of China:review of epidemiological studies and services. <u>American Journal of Mental Retardation</u>. Sep; 93(2): 193-197
- Tarjan G, Wright S W, Eyman R K, Keeran C V (1973) Natural history of mental retardation: Some aspects of epidemiology <u>American J of Mental Deficiency</u> 77(4) 369-79
- Taussig H B, (1962) Thalidomide- A lesson in remote effects of drugs. American Journal of Disease in Children 104,111
- Taylor D J, Nelson J and Howie P W (1993) Neurodevelopmental disability--a sibling-control study. <u>Dev-Med-Child-Neurol.</u> 35(11):957-64.
- Taylor D J, Howie P W, Davidson J, Davidson D, Drillien C M (1985) Do pregnency complications contribute to neurodevelopmental disability? Lancet Mar. 30; 1(8431):713-6
- Thorburn, M.J. (1981), In Jamica, community aides for disabled children. Assignment Children, Unicef, 53/54, 199 214.
- Thorndike R L, Hagen E P and Sattler J M (1986) <u>Stanford Binet Intelligence Scale</u>, (4th) The Riverside publishing company
- Tirosh E, Shapira M, Jaffe M, Tamir A and Zelnik N (1993) Developmental disabilities among children between birth and 3 years old in the Haifa district: a population study. <u>Journal of Dev-Behav-Pediatr.</u> Oct: 14(5).323-7
- Tjossen T D (1976) <u>Intervention stategies for high risk infants and young children</u> Baltimore: University Park Press
- Tomas V M, Parico T J M, Colomer R C, Andres C M, and Moratal A (1991) Epidemiology of mental deficiency. The of Safor (I): prevalence and etiology. <u>An-Esp-Pediatr</u>. May: 34(5): 365-371
- Turner G J, Optiz W T, Brown K E, Davis p A, Jacobs E C Jenkins M Millelsen M W Partington and Sutherland G R (1986) Conference report: Second International workshop on the fragile x and on x-linked mental retardation <u>Am.J.Med. Genet.</u> 23:11-67.

Turner G and Turner B (1974) X-linked mental retardation. II The frequency in British Columbia <u>Am. J. Med. Genet.</u> 109-113

Unicef 1987 An analysis of the situation of children in Bangladesh, Dkaka: BKAC

UNICEF (1980) <u>Childhood disability:its prevention and rehablitation.</u> Report of Rehablitation International to the Executive Board of UNICEF, UNICEF, New York, E/ICEF/L.1410, 26 March, 31 p.

United Nation (1976) Obstacles limiting the access of disabiled children to rehablitation services and education, UN, New York, ST/ESA/47, 1976, p-41

United Nations, (1990), <u>Disability Statistics Compendium</u>, New York: United Nations Publication

Vorsanova S G, Iurov I B, Demidova I A, and Vekhova N B, (1993) Chromosomal anomalies in children with undifferntiated forms of mental retardation based on molecular cytogenetic research data. Tsitol-Gent. May-Jun; 27(3): 72-8

Weber D P, Vuori- Christiansen L, Nelson Ortiz M S, Clement J R et.al., (1981) Nutritional supplementation, maternal education and cognitive development of infants at risk of malnutrition The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 34 (April) 807-813

Wellesley D, Hockey A and Stanley F (1991) The aetiology of intellectual disability in Western Australia: a community-based study. <u>Dev-Med-Child-Neurol</u>. Nov; 33(11): 963-73.

Wellesley D G, Hockey K A, Montgomery P D and Stanley F J, (1992) Prevalence of intellectual handicap in Western Australia: a community study, <u>Medical Journal of Australia</u>, Jan 20: 156(2):94-6,100,102

Westgren, L M and Ingemarsson I (1988) Breech delivery and mental handicap <u>Bailieres-Clin-Obstet-Gynaecol</u>. Mar; 2(1): 187-94

WHO (1981) <u>International Classification of Impairments,</u>
<u>Disabilities and Handicaps</u>, WHO:Geneva

Wild N J and Rosenbloom L (1985) Families with more than one handicapped child. Chil-Care-Health-Dev Sep-Oct; 11(5):281-90

Williams P D, Williams A R, and Dial M N (1986) Children at risk; perinatal events, developmental delays and the effects of developmental stimulation programe. Int-J-Nurs-Stud 23(1):21-38

Winter R M (1993) Distinctive autosomal or X-linked dominant syndrome of microcephaly, mild developmental delay, short stature, and distinctive face. <u>Am-J-Med-Genet</u>. Nov 1; 47(6):917-20

Wolf, S M and Forsythe S (1989) Epilepsy and mental retardation following febrile seizures in childhood. <u>Acta-Paediatr Scand</u>. Mar: 78(2): 291-5.

Wood J W, Johnson K G, and Omori Y (1967) In utero exposure to the Hiroshima atomic bomb. An evaluation of head size and mental retardation: Twenty years later. <u>Pediatrics</u>. 39, 385

World Bank (1994) World Development Report 1994: Infrastructure for Development, Oxford USA.

World Health Organization (1980) Early Detection of Handicap in Children: Report on a WHO working group, <u>Euro Report and Studies</u>, 30 Denmark: WHO

World Health Organization (1976) <u>Disability prevention and rehablitation</u>, Reports on Specific Tecnical Matters, Geneva: WHO, a29/INF.DOC/1,28 April, p.18.

World Health Organization (1980), <u>International Classification of Diseases and Diagnostic Codes</u>, 9th edition, Geneva: World Health Organization.

World Health Organization (1977) Child mental health and psychological development. Technical Report Series 613, Geneva

Wright L Schaefer A B and Solmoms G (1979) <u>Encyclopedia of pediatric psychology</u>. Baltimore: University Park Press.

Yearing A M; Murphy C C; Oakley G P; and Sikes R K, A multiple source method for studing the prevalence of developmental disabilities in children: the Metropolitan Atlanta Developmental Disabilities Study. <u>Pediatrics</u>. 1992 Apr; 89 (4 pt 1): 624-30

Zaman S and Rahman N (1981) A Comparative Study of Attitudes and Personality traits of Mothers of Mentally Retarded Children with or without Intervention. <u>Dhaka University Journal of Psuchology</u> 7, 23-27

Zaman S S and Rahman M M (1980) Sex-preference of new born babies by the parents and grandparents in Bangladesh, <u>Bangladesh journal of Psychology</u>. 6, 283-292.

Zaman S S, Khan N Z, Islam S, and Durkin M (1992) <u>Childhood</u> <u>Disabilities in Bangladesh: Report on rapid epidemiological assessment of childhood disabilities in Bangladesh, 1992</u> Bangladesh Protibondhi foundation

Zaman, S. (1982) International Epidemiological Studies of Childhood Disabiliy -Report from Bangladesh. Paper presented at the 8th World Congress of the International League of Societies for Persons with Mental Handicap, Nairobi, Kenya

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

Zhang S L (1992) A study on effects of parents age, birth order and mental retardation of unknown etiology. <u>Chung-Hua-Shen-Chin-Shen-Ko-Tsa-Chin.</u> OCt; 25(5):303-5,318

Zurayk H, Halabi S, Debb M (1987) Measures of social class based on education for use in health studies in developing countries. \underline{J} -Epidemiology Community Health 41, 173-179

APPENDIX

- A: Survey Questionnaires
 - (1) Household Form (HF)
 - (2) Mother-Child form (MC)
 - (3) Ten Questions with Probes (TQP)
- B: Medical Assessment Form (MAF)
- C: Number of Children with Serious Motor, Visual, Hearing, and Seizure Disability
- D: Table of Weights
- E: Documentation of Demographic and Social Variables
- F: IBAS Response Sheet
- G: Discrepancy in Response to Consanguinity between MAF and HF Forms
- H: Documentation of Medical Variables
- I: Index of Father's Status.

PAGE 1 OF 4						Pile; RBHAF
	Household	Form (HF) (Ap.	ril 1987	Revisio	n)	
Interviewer	: Complete one BP for ev	ery bousehold is	n the are	a with	at least one 2	to 9 weer-old child.
	House	hold Wumber:	; Area	 Site	House Number	(<u></u>) HF1
Head of Bou	sehold's Full Name:		·			
	Address or Village:					
What kind	of work does (or did,	if retired) the	head of	the h	ousehold mainly	do? :{ HF2
l. agr 4. bus	y relevant categories, for coltural 2. fist inesy/males 5. cle nly unemployed 8. other spec	hing rical/service	6. skill 9. no in	ed/prof	essional work	
	Inte	rviewer Visits				
Date(day/mo	nth/year);//	11	//		Pinal Visit	; ; ; HP3
	ompleted			•		\: _; F(
2. n 3. p 4. r 5. p	ot home ostponed efused artly completed ther (explain)		•••			; <u> </u> ;
	: If the interview is a case complete the Refusations form.					
Name	Field Bdited By.	Office Bdi	ted By.	 Re	yed By	
Date	ľ.					

Household Number:__/__/____Area Site House Number

Interviewer: Codes "9" and "99" generally indicate no information.
Use this codes only after probing to try to get the correct information.

4. Other(specify)

1. Wood

Which category best describes the ethnicity	and/or religion of members	of the household?	;; HF6
(Codes to devised for locally relevant	categories)		
How much land is owned by members of the hou . none less than half acres Half or more	sehold? acre		: <u>-</u> : HP1
Does the owner of the household own this hou 1. owns the house 2, rents the house	se or rent it?		;: HF8
How many rooms are there in your house?			(<u>[</u>]
Does your house have: Blectricity?	YES ; NO ; :	HF10	
A Radio	YBS [NO]	HP11	
A Television	YBS {_{ NO }_{	HF12	
A Refrigerator	YES [_! NO [_!	HF13	
V.C.R.	YES ; NO ;	HF14	
Does any member of your household own:			
A Bicycle	ARS [_! NO [_!	HF15	
A Notor cycle	AR8 NO	HF16	
A Car or Jeep	YES []; NO [];	HF17	
A Boat	ABA (_{ MO (_)	HP18	
Bullock cart	rrs (_(NO (_)	HP19	
Ploughing or milking cow	AB3 [_ NO _	HF20	
Shallow tubewell	YBS _; WO _;	HF21	
What is the main material of the floor of your house? 1. Barth/sand 2. Cement			HF22

FITE: REAME

Mother-	Child	Form	(MCF)
---------	-------	------	-------

(Ma	y 1987 Yersion, Banglades	sh)			c ts
ONE FORM TO BE FILLED OUT FOR EACH!	SET OF CHILDREN IN THE	HOUSEHOLD WHO	HMYE THE SE	AME MUTH	٤R.
	Household Number:	Area Site	House		មៅ
			Number:		нсі
	In	terviewer's Nu	mber:		402
Head of Household's Full Name:		······································		,	
Relationship of mother to head	of the household:				нсз
1. self 4. daughter or granddaughter 7. servent	2. wife 5. daughter-in-law 8. other nonrelative	3, mother6, other relative	:	_	
Relationship of informant to m	other:				MC4
1. self 3. parent of the mother (grandpar 4. other relative of the mother	2, father of the child/chi ent of the child/children)	kiren			
In what month and year were y	OU (the mother) DOFN?				нс5
	(don't kno¥=98/98)		Month	1ear	
How old were you (the mother).at	your last birthday?	(don't know=98))		MC6
What was the highest level of	•				нс7
1, never attended school 2.	primary 3. secondar	y 4. higher		()	
Can you (the mother) read a letter or not at all? 1.eas:	or newspaper easi ily, 2.∀ithdifficulty,	•	ulty,		HC8
Do you (the mother) now work out If yes, ask:	side the home?		YES 🗆	מא 🗋	мс9
What kind of work do you (t	he mother) mainly do?	•			HC10
Use locally relevant can 1: agricultural 4. business/sales 7. other	-		essional vor	·k	
Do you (the mother) earn wage	s for your work?		YES 🗆	Оσя	HC11
Were you and your husband (th	e child's mother and fath	er) related to (each other	-	
(for example, as cousins or as uncl			YES 🖸	HO 🖸	Hel2

MC PAGE 2	OF 3			Area Sile	House	 Mother	
	,		BIRTH	HISTORY:			·
Note: The que Do not	stions below o record miscar	concern live birt riages, abortion	hs only. s or stillbi	rths.			
How many 1	times have	you (the mother) given b	irth to a live	baby?		нс13
		other's) babies				40 EJ	nc14
			·	If yes, ente	r number		нс15
•	•	idren are now	-				mc16
Interviewer with the first asking her to	: Say to the r one you (the r list the name o	espondent: "Now mother) had, and of each child, bec	would lik I including t Iinning with	egain and make co e to talk to you a all, whether still h the first born a h child, and reco	bout your (the r lative or not " ind ending with:	t insticomplete the last born.	s cotaina i liby.
What name	Is (NAME) a		,		If alive, how	<u>if alive,</u> is be/she	Child Number
was given to your (first,	boy or girl?	year was	still alive?	when he/she	(NAME) at	living in	1101100
next) baby?	(circle one)	NAME born? ((circle one)	died? RECORD '	his/her last birthday?	this house?	
				MONTHS IF <2 YEARS, OR	RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED	(circle one)	
			<u> </u>	YEARS .	YEARS		
	boy	/	yes	days:	age:	y85	01
	i girl	mo. yr.	no	months:		no	
				years:			
	boy	/	ye s	deys:	aga:	ye5	02
	girl	mo, yr,	tvo	months:		no	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>			years:			
	boy	/	yes	days:	age:	yes	03
	girl	mo. yr.	no	months:		ю	
				years:			
	boy	/	yes	days:	B90:	yos	04
	girl	mo, yr.	no	months:		no	
•				years:			
	boy	/	уез	дауэ:	ago:	уез	05
	girl	mo. yr.	no	months:		по	
				years:			

I'IC PAGE 3 OF 3				l —— —		
			Aros Sile	House	Mother	
boy		yes	days:	5ge:	yes	06
girl	mo. yr.	no	months:		no	
ľ			yoars:			
boy	/	yes	days:	age:	yes	07
giri	; ; mo. yr.	no	months:		no	
			years:			
boy	/	yes	days:	890;	yes	08
girt	mo. yr.	no	months:		no	
			years:			
boy	/	ye5	days:	5ge:	yes	09
girl	mo. yr.	no	months;		no	
			years:			
boy	/	yes	days:	age;	γθ5	10
girl	mo. yr.	no '	months:		no	
			years:			
boy	/	yes	days:	8go:	yes	11
girl	mo. yr.	no	months:		no	,
			уевгь:			
boy	/	yes	days:	aga:	yes	12
girl	mo. yr.	no on	months:		no	•
			years:			
Use the child numbers	e the child number of e plete one Ten Questions asssigned above on the ts if one mother had mo	child's 10	xoestorm (TQ) fo	listed above who i on each child who	s still living ce number a	and lives in a market
Enter the number	of TQ forms to be	e compi	eted for child	dren Tisted on	this form	!

File: REATQ

TEN QUESTIONS WITH PROBES (TOP)

May 1987 Revision (Bangladesh)

Household Number:	s#1
Mother Number:	нс1
Child Number:	TQ!
Interviewer Number:	102
Date of Interview (day/month/year):	T03
Child's Name:	
Head of Household's Name:	
Child's Month and Year of Birth (month/year):	το4
Child's Age (in completed years):	T05
Child's Sex:	тоб
Child's Place of Birth: [[Provide codes for up to 7 locally relevant categories, 9=not known.]	то7
Does the child attend school regularly?YES 🗆 NO 🖸	тов
Who will answer the questions about the child? 1. the child's mother 2. the child's father 3. the child's grandmother 4. the child's sibling 5. another relative 6. other Is the informant one who mainly takes care of the child?YES \(\sigma \) NO \(\sigma \)	то 9 то10
Field Edited By Office Edited By Keyed By	
<u> </u>	
<u></u>	

Page 2 of 4	CHILD'S ID NUMBER:	- Area Site	 House M	 Nother Child	
Ten O	luestions with Probes				
stion 1. COMPARED WITH OTH	ER CHILDREN, DID THE CHILD TTING, STANDING OR WALKIN		YES □*	NO □	1011
i <u>f no,</u> skip to Question 2. <u>If yes,</u> probe: "Did the child v	valk by the age of 2 years?"	YES 🗀	№ □		1012
stion 2. COMPARED WITH OTH	ER CHILDREN DOES THE CHILE) HÁVE		,	
DIFFICULTY SEEING, EITHE	R IN THE DAYTIME OR AT NIGH	HT?	YES □*	МО 🗌	1013
"Does he/she have some	(point to a small object in the home)	YES []). YES [] YES []	NO [] NO [] NO []		1014 1015 1016
stion 3. DOES THE CHILD APP	PEAR TO HAVE DIFFICULTY HE	ARING?	YES □*	но 🗆	то17
lino, skip to Question 4. liyes, probe: "Can the child "Does he/she with hi		YES YES	NO [] NO []		1018 1019
HE/SHE SEEM TO UN If you, skip to Question 5. If no, probe: "If you ask hir	CHILD TO DO SOMETHING, DO DERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE SA m/her to bring you a cup int), is he/she able to do it?	AYING?	YES []	NO □*	τα20 τα21
	VE DIFFICULTY IN WALKING ODOES HE/SHE HAVE WEAKNES ARMS OR LEGS?			* NO[]	1022
If no, skip to duestion 6. If yes, ask all of these question "Does he/she need he "Can he/she use his/ "Does he/she have so "Does he/she nave w	alp in walking?" her hands to pick things up? Liffness?"	YES [] "YES [] YES [] YES []	NO □ NO □ NO □ NO □		1023 1024 1028 1026

l.

POPL STUF	4	CHILD'S ID NUMBER:	i	_			
1765			Area	Site	House	Mother Child	
stion 10.		ITH OTHER CHILDREN OF H PPEAR IN ANT WAY MENTA W?		•		YES □*	NO 🛭 1039
If yes,	other	you say that he/she is mochildren his/her age, that much younger child?"		he acts	ES 🖸	NO []	то40
	HILD HAVE AN ENTIONED?	SERIOUS HEALTH PROBL	EM	YE	es 🗆	NO 🖸	T041
ار <u>آل</u> کوع.	write down what I	cind of problem it is:	• ,				
positive if the sponse has a second of the spons	the response to en * next to it, then HIS CHILD BE I , because the	tion below by circling one of the y one or more of the Ten Questio the result is negative. REFERRED FOR PROFESSIO questionnaire result is not the box below.	nshese NALE	n æsteri: VALUA	sk ([¥])nw		1042
		though the questionnaire in the box below.	reluit	is neg	jative,		
3. Ye	s, because the	e questionnaire result is	positi	Ve.			
		or data entry only: oes box the below contain	nan X	(? YE	S 🗆	NO □ 1043	

Page 1 of 12 File: REAMAF1 MEDICAL ASSESSMENT Form (MAF) (August 1987 Revision) Household Number: House Mother Number: MC 1 Child Number: TQ1 Examiner Number: м Child's Name: Head of Household's Name: Child's Month and Year of Birth (month/year; if not known do not estimate, enter 98/98); м2 Child's Age (in completed years, estimate if not known):..... мЗ Child's Sex: Git|=2 Boy =1 Who will answer the questions about the child?..... м5 the child's mother =1. the child's grandmother=3 another relative =5 the coild's father =2 the child's sibling =4 other Contents of the Medical Assessment Form Pages 1. History 2-6 11. Observation of Function 7 111. Physical Examination 8-9 ٧. Neurological Examination 10 ٧. Physical Measurements; Vision & Hearing 11

Instructions:

VI.

<u>Part</u>! History. Administer as a semi-structured interview. Ask all the questions specified in this form. Use local terminology if necessary to insure that the informant understands the questions. After each question you may probe for additional information and use your clinical judgement to arrive at the answer. (For example, if a mother reports fits, but on questioning it appears the child fainted without ever actually having a seizure, do not code epilepsy.) Be sure to answer all questions. Most should be answered by writing the code in the space provided. Some of the questions require a brief answer in words.

12

Pars II. III. and IV, The Examination. Note special instructions on page 9 for the functional observation of the child. You may vary the order in which you carry out the various pans of the examination, except that the observation of function must come before the neurological (because only the children with problems noticed on the observation of function, are given the full neurological, page 13). All children receive all the other parts of the examination.

Part V The physical measurements and hearing and vision screening may be performed by either a doctor or by another health worker.

Part VI. The Summary Sheet must be filled out by the doctor after completing the assessment.

See Medical Assessment Procedure Manual for further instructions.

Summary Diagnostic Sheet

Prepared by: Leslie Davidson (USA) and Naila Khan (Bangladesh), Marigold Thorburn (Jamaica), Zaki Hasan (Pakistan), and Maureen Durkin (USA), with help from Zena Stein, Lillian Belmont and other colleagues in the Sergievsky Center and Judy Gravel, Victoria Sheffield and Karin Nelson.

For the projects: Rapid Epidemiologic Assessment of Childhood Disabilities in Bangladesh, Jamaica and Pakistan.

			C	nid's ID:	
1. History		PROBL EHOKO Universitye li	្រុះដូវដូរដូច្នោតនៅ Repository		
IN THERE ANYTH	ING ABOUT YO	UR CHILD THAT W	ORRIES YOU?		
Framinas It vas II	neuire about the p	roblems and complete	a the table below.	After recording the i	nformation for one
orobia niarea, askiat	out all other probl	em areas and comple	ite the table. Wher	i no problem is perce	ived in an area, circle. No
and leave the remain	ing boxes blank fo	or that area fically about each pro	blem area and cor	nniete the table	
If no to the test and	one ontion in the	iable seems to apply	enter the main one	in the box and write t	he codes for others in []
to the colit of the bo	x. In the box for	family history, enter	the smallest numb	er that applies.	
		PPROXIMATE AGE AT	EVENT	TREATMENT	FAMILY
PROBLEM AREA		ONSET IN MONTHS:	ASSOCIATED	RECEMED	HISTORY
	Does the parent	at birth =888	none = 1 prenatal = 2	none = 1 modern only =2	none =1
	perceiva a problem?	d/k ±998 (eq. at 1 mo±001)	prenatal =2 birth trauma =3	folk only =3	parent =2 sibling =3
	a prodom:	(estimate if	fever,infection =4	both =4	grandparent =4
		exact age of	injury ≠5	d/k =8	1st cousin,aunt,uncle =5 other blood relative =6
	(circle No or Yes)	onset is not known)	mainutrition =6 other(specify) =7		d/k =8
Walking:	No Yes				
Walking.	770				
<u>If yes,</u> describe:	пß	m14	m21	rn28	m35
Joing Hands:	No Yes				
ឋនខែ្ម Hands:	110 165				
If yes, describe:	m7	m 15	m22	m29	m36
11_102, 0000	,,				
		<u> </u>			
Hearing:	No Yes				
(f	0	1	∟ ∟ m23	L	L
If yes, describe:	m8	m†6 (,	(1123	moo	,
Vision:	No Yes			 1	
		لــا لــا لــا	با	ليا	20
If yes, describe:	m9	m17	m24	m31	m3 8
Speech:	No Yes				
-				<i>·</i>	
If yes, describe:	m 1 0	m18	m25	m32	m39
Calauran	N - V				
Seizures:	No Yes				
If ves, describe:	m11	<u>1l</u> J m19	∟	ш m33	m40
1					
Learning:	No Yes			 1	
16 1					
If yes, describe:	m12	m 20	m27	m34	m41
		· i			
Other:	No Yes				
If yes, describe:	m13				

Additional Comments:

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

		Chilo's ID: _ I _ I _		
B. FAMILY: Are the parents of the no = 1 yes, as uncle and niece=2	yes, as first ∞usins=3	l yes, as distant cousins≖:	5	m42
SEIZURES: Ask these questions Probe to find out the frequency of sewhich they occurred. Codes for a	eizures, if these are assoc	iated conditions and find out	on page 1. the setting in nown=8	
 Did (does) the child have febrile fit Did the child have other provoke toxins, trauma (within 24 hours of trau 	ed fits (fits with denyd mai)?	ration, shigella, mening	ius,	
3. Did the child have breath holding pain frustration, or crying)?	g spells (loss of cons	ciousness, in setting of	anger,	m45
Has the child ever had <u>unprovoke</u> If yes, please describe	d afebrile seizures? .		_	m46
If no, skip to section D. 5. If the child has had <u>unprovace</u> are they? never =1 only 1 ever=2	>1 total but none in pa	st 12 mos ⊭3 — unknown⇒i	w current 8	m47
6. Does the child get medication	on for seizures?	Phenobarbit	al	m48
Code medications: no=1 ye		Dilantin		m49
If yes to any, explain		Other West	ern	m50
!		Traditional /	Herbal	m51
D. PREGNANCY (for birth of this	s Child): Enter the correct	t Gravidity		m5;
numbers for gravidity, parity, stillbirth that applied at the time of this child's	is and spontaneous aborti	ons Barity		m53
total number of pregnancies before to child). Parity is defined as the total n	his child (and counting thi	s Stillbirths		m5-
child (and counting this child).	anider of actor births son	Spontaneou	is Abortions	m5!
When the mother was pregnant wing. Code: no=1 yes #2 un	th this child did she h	ave: High Blood	Pressure?	m56
, Code: No=1 yes #2 on	IKIOWII=0	Bleeding 1 st	trimester?	m57
		Infection/Fe	ver 1st trimenster?	m58
*Do not include here problems with veins,	pyelonephritis,	*Other Heal	th Problems?	m59
moderate vomiting or mild conditions.		Did she have	antenatal care?	m60
		Has she ever	had a goiter?	m61
E. <u>BIRTH</u> : Where was the child born?	Home=1 Hospital =2	Clinic/Birthing Center=3 Other=4	Unknown=8	m62
Was it a single birth?	Single birth≈1 Twins =2	Triplets or more=3 Unknown=8	***************************************	m63
Was the baby born at 9 months?	Yes=1 No, >1 mo.early=2	No, >2 weeks late=3 Unknown≖8		m64

BIRTH continued:	Dhaka University Institut	hild S ID.	! !	_	
How long was the labor?	<24 hours=:	524 hours - 2	Unknown-6		_ m6!
Who assisted in delivering the baby?	Trained midwile/TBA±1 Untrained TBA/dai-2		O'her ±5 Unknown≖8		m66
Were there any difficulties at birth? If yes, explain:	No=1	Yes=2	Unknawn=8		<u></u>
In what position did the baby come out?	Head first=1 Bottom first=2	Foct lirst 3 Cesanan≠4	Unknown≖8		m68
Did the baby cry immediately? No. but	Yes∍1 No tin ≤5 min. =2	o, after >5 minutes≈3 Unknown∈8	***************************************	•	_ m69
Did the birth attendant have to do anyth		make it breathe? Yes=2 Unknown =8			m70
Was the baby taken away from the moth		Yes≠2 Unknown=8	·		m71
If the baby was kept in a hospital, for how	many days was it	kept there?	······		m72
What was the birthweight in grams? (If given in pounds, writebs. and	9999=Unknown _oz. here,	then convert to grams.;			m73
How big was the baby at birth? About the	e size of most bables: maller than most bables:				m74
Did the child have any difficulties in the			Seizures		m75
	Code: No Yes	=1 =2	Infection		m76
	Uriknowr	1 =8	Trouble Feeding		m77
			Yellow Color		m 78
			Tetany		m79
			Diarrhea		m80
F. <u>NUTRITIONAL HISTORY</u> :			Difficulty 3reathing		,81
Was the child breast-fed & for how long?	No, never=1 Yes, <1 mo.=2 Yes, 1 - 6 mo.=3	Yes, 7 - 12 mo.=4 Yes, 13 - 18 mo.=5 Yes, 19 - 24 mo.=6	Yes, >24 mo.≖7 Unknown≖		m82
When did the child start bottle feeding?	Never=1 Within 1st mo.=2 1 - 6 mo. =3	7- 12 mo.=4 13 - 18 mo.=5 19 - 24 mo.=6	After 24 ma.=7 Unknown=8		im83
At what age was solid food introduced?	3 - 6 mo.=1 7 - 12 mo.=?	After 12 mo.=3 Not yet≈4	Unknown=8		m84
Can the child feed himself or herself? (a	ISSESS in accordar Yes, but unskilled (i.	nce with local cultural e., like a baby)=2 No	norms). o, must be fed=3		m85

		Chil	d's ID:		
	NTAL HISTORY:				
	the child walk without hel	lp or holding on?			n
	and 5 do not apply	By 18 mo.=1	By 3 years⊷4	Unknown=8	
to children under 3	years.)	By 2 years=2	Later than 3 years≖b		
		Btw 2 &3 years ≥3	Not yet=6		
hib ens tedu (A	the child first use single w	ords with meaning	(other than names, hello or by	o bu a 2	
/Note: Codes 4 a	and 5 do not apply	By 18 mo.±1		e-cye): Unknown≖8	
to children unde	r 3 years.)	By 2 years=2	Later than 3 years=5	CHRIDWILL	
		Btw 2 &3 years=3	Not yet=6		
As what ago dis	I the child first out has or t	broo words to sale			
At What age of	I the child first put two or t and 4 do not apply	By 2 years=1			n
to children unde		Btw 2 &3 years=2	By 3 years=3 Later than 3 years=4	Not yet=5 Unknown=8	
			•		
H. MEDICAL HIS					
Note: Usé loca	l expressions when discussing v	with the informant, the	diseases and		
	problems mentioned in this form. E. Refer to the child's immuniza	ation roomed if the moth	ar brings is with her		
	er been immunized for:			Delle	
				Polio	n
_	s, complete=1	14 <i>1</i> 1	and the control of the control of		
yes.	but incomplete=2 no=3	vvno	oping Cough, Diphtheria	(DPT)	
	unknown=8		Tetanus T	ovoid	
.i v	ankiiowii=o		retailus i	OXOIG	n
			TB (BCG)	п
					 "
Ask the following qu	estion even if information on sp	ecific immunizations is	s recorded above.		
Ask the following que Has the child had	estion even if information on sp d <u>any</u> immunizations? Y	ecific immunizations i: ′es=1 No≃2	s recorded above. Unknown=8		n
Ask the following qu Has the child had Explain	estion even if information on sp d <u>any</u> immunizations? Y	ecific immunizations i /es=1 No=2	s recorded above.		n
Has the child had	estion even if information on sp d <u>any</u> immunizations? Y	ecific immunizations in es=1 No=2	s recorded above.		n
Has the child had Explain	d <u>any</u> immunizations? Y	/es=1 No≥2	s recorded above. Unknown≖8 ———		ი
Has the child has Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the every	d any immunizations? Y nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p	es=1 No=2 al problems mentioned by oroblems described by	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of	the	n
Has the child has Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the every	d <u>any</u> immunizations? Y nswers yes to any of the medic	es=1 No=2 al problems mentioned by oroblems described by	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of	the	n
Has the child has Explain	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on par	al problems mentioned by ge 2 in the column ca	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated."		n
Has the child has Explain	d any immunizations? Y nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on par ing questions on medical history	al problems mentioned by ge 2 in the column cary: If the answer is yes	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of t	he child	n
Has the child had Explain	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on par- ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the	al problems mentioned by ge 2 in the column care. If the answer is yes event occurred in the p	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of led "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the the serinatal period, enter 001 for age	he child a. If approx-	
Has the child had Explain	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on par- ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the	al problems mentioned by ge 2 in the column care. If the answer is yes event occurred in the p	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of t	he child a. If approx-	AGE IN MO
Has the child had Explain	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on par- ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the	al problems mentioned by ge 2 in the column case event occurred in the phe answer to the quest	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agriculties in the spaces	he child a. If approx-	
Has the child had Explain	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the cot known enter 998 for age. If the per had a bad infection in the	al problems mentioned by ge 2 in the column case event occurred in the phe answer to the quest	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agriculties in the spaces	he child e. If approx- for age blank.	AGE IN MO
Has the child had Explain	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on paring questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the cot known enter 998 for age. If there had a bad infection in the 1 Yes=2 Unknown=8	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yes event occurred in the passwer to the quest the brain, meningition.	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis?	he child i. If approx- for age blank. m94	
Has the child had Explain	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the cot known enter 998 for age. If the per had a bad infection in the	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yes event occurred in the passwer to the quest the brain, meningition.	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agriculties in the spaces	he child e. If approx- for age blank.	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months wimite age is not the child ever Note.	nswers yes to any of the medicent was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the cot known enter 998 for age. If the part had a bad infection in the event occurred in the experiment of the experiment	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yes event occurred in the place answer to the quest he brain, meningities:	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the perinatal period, enter 001 for agr ion is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis?	he child e. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the tent and a bad infection in the least yes describe that a major injury, such	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yestevent occurred in the public answer to the question of the public arise. as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis?	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months wimite age is not the child ever Note.	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the least Yes=2 Unknown=8 If yes, describe or had a major injury, such If no, enter 1 and leave age b	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yestevent occurred in the public answer to the quest the brain, meningities: as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the perinatal period, enter 001 for agr ion is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis?	he child e. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the tent and a bad infection in the least yes describe that a major injury, such	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yestevent occurred in the public answer to the quest the brain, meningities: as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the perinatal period, enter 001 for agr ion is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Acciden	he child e. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a major injury, such if no, enter 1 and leave age b if yes, indicate type of treatments.	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yestevent occurred in the public answer to the quest the brain, meningities: as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the perinatal period, enter 001 for agr ion is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis?	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a major universelves r had a major injury, such if no, enter 1 and leave age b if yes, indicate type of treatments	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yestevent occurred in the public answer to the quest the brain, meningities: as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the perinatal period, enter 001 for agr ion is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Acciden	he child e. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a major injury, such if no, enter 1 and leave age b if yes, indicate type of treatment No=1 In hospital=2	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is yestevent occurred in the public answer to the quest the brain, meningities: as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the serinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accidentical Motor Vehicle Accidentical Period (Control of the Control of the C	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a major injury, such if no, enter 1 and leave age b if yes, indicate type of treatment No=1 In hospital=2 Outpatient=3	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Other Vehicle Accident	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96 t	MGE IN MCC m95 m97 m99
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the serinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accidentical Motor Vehicle Accidentical Period (Control of the Control of the C	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96	AGE IN MO
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medic nt was the cause of any of the p it in this section and also on pai ing questions on medical history then the event occurred. If the ot known enter 998 for age. If the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a bad infection in the er had a major injury, such if no, enter 1 and leave age b if yes, indicate type of treatment No=1 In hospital=2 Outpatient=3	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Other Vehicle Accident	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96 t	MGE IN MCC m95 m97 m99
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Other Vehicle Accident	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96 t	MGE IN MCC m95 m97 m99
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the perinatal period, enter 001 for age ion is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Near Drowning Fall (1 level to another)	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96 m98 m100	M95 m97 m99 m101
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Other Vehicle Accident	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96 t m100	m95 m97 m99 m101 m103
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Near Drowning Fall (1 level to another) Burns (not minor)	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96 m98 m100	MGE IN MC m95 m97 m99 m101
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the perinatal period, enter 001 for age ion is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Near Drowning Fall (1 level to another)	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 " mm1brain t m96 m100 m102	m95 m97 m99 m101 m103
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned problems described by ge 2 in the column case; If the answer is vesto event occurred in the part of the quest the brain, meningities: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Near Drowning Fall (1 level to another) Burns (not minor)	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 « mm1brain t m96 t m100	M95 m97 m99 m101 m103
Has the child har Explain Note: If the mother a specifically if the ever interview. If so, write Note: For the remain in months with inite age is not the child ever the child eve	nswers yes to any of the medicing was the cause of any of the pair in this section and also on pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the pairing questions on medical history when the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the continuous of the event occurred. If the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred in the event occurred. If the event occurred in	al problems mentioned by ge 2 in the column case. If the answer is vestine answer to the questine brain, meningiting: as the following? as the following?	s recorded above. Unknown=8 d in the next few pages, inquire the mother in the beginning of lled "Event Associated." , enter the approximate age of the rinatal period, enter 001 for agricon is not yes, leave the spaces is or encephalitis? Motor Vehicle Accident Near Drowning Fall (1 level to another) Burns (not minor)	he child a. If approx- for age blank. m94 " mm1brain t m96 m100 m102	m95 m97 m99 m101 m103

AS (IIR CIMO EAS)	ost consciousness after No, never=1 Yes, <10 minutes=2	Yes, <1 week=3 Yes, <1 month=4	Yes. >1 month ≠5 Unknown=8	m108	m109
	<u>ll yes,</u> describe			< mm3head	
as the child ever	been poisoned by chem No, never=1 Yes, not hospitalized=2	nicals or cleaners (Yes, hospitalized =3 Unknown=8	or medicine?	m110	m111 -
				« mm4pois	
as this child had	tuberculosis? No=1	Yes =2 Unkno	B⊭∩wo	m112	m113
lf yes, has he/she	received treatment for t	uberculosis? No=	1 Yes=2 Unknown≍8	m114	m115
as this child had	the measles? No=1	Yes mild≠2 Yes se	vere∋3 Unknown≂8	m116	m117
If yes, describe as this child had	whooping cough? No=1	Yes mild=2 Yes se	vere=3 Unknown=8	m118	m 19
	been hospitalized? (at	es, once=2 res. A	ner than at birth)	m120	m121
las your child eve	er been very ill with diar No=1	rhea, vomiting and	dehydration?	m122	m123
las the child ever	realment r had any other major illi Ng=1	185=2 OIRI	d so far? nown=8	m124	m125
REHAVIOR:	ave any problems with to Does he/she:	nehavior?	sively toward other pe	ople?	m1
de: No=1 Yes≠2		Act extremely wi	ithdrawn and shy?		m1
Unknown=8			itive movements?		m1
		Other?			m1
If ot	her, list problems:				
			<u> </u>		

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

As the child and informant come into the room: Instructions: Observe the child carry out the 7 tasks listed below. II. OBSERVATION OF FUNCTION: COMPLETE FOR ALL CHILDREN. Child's ID:

asymmetry of gait, toe walking, ataxia, involuntary movements, and atrophy of contractures. 1. Observe the child walking at least 5 steps into room. Watch carefully, looking for limp

- social response, smile, act shy, speak? 5. Welcome the child and observe the response; does he or she hear, make an appropriate
- pincer grasp, or difficulty in seeing the object size), using each hand in turn. Observe carefully for fisting, asymmetry in grasp, absence of 3. Invite the child to squat and to pick up a tiny object, such as a bead, coin or raisin (defined
- position? (proximal muscle weakness). Conserve the child as he/she stands up: Does he/she need to use hands to get to an upright
- your name?" Watch for problems in hearing, speech and comprehension. (point to a raisin, chair, etc.) "What is this called?" (point to nose, ear, foot, etc.). "What is 5. Elicit speech by asking the child questions such as: "What did you pick up?" "What is that?"
- comprehension 6. Ask the child to point to body parts (eyes, mouth, etc.). Observe for problems in hearing and
- through 9 year old). Observe fine motor function and comprehension. old) or draw shapes: circle (for 3 year old), square (for 4 through 6 year old), diamond (for 7 7. Give the child paper and a pencil and ask him/her to draw something. Scribble (for 2 year

Rate the child in the following areas after observing the above X tasks: Gross Motor

Fine Motor r=eesq Code:

6=esuodsex oN €=nishepitl

Hearing

Speech (Motor)

noisiV

Speech (Language)

Comprehension

Use the criteria outlined below to determine whether or not to complete the neurological Some children must have the neurological examination in addition to the physical. Complete the physical examination (pages 10 - 13) for all children. Then have the child undress for the rest of the examination.

CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING WHICH CHILDREN MUST HAVE THE NEUROLOGICAL EXAM: exam for this child.

Give the neurological exam if:

- 2. Any of the following are true: 1. The child fails or scores "uncertain" in any of the 7 areas rated above, or
- a. The informant mentions that the child has had any neurological, sensory or cognitive problems.
- c. the physician suspects hearing or vision impairment. b. the physician notes microcephaly, macrocephaly or any alrophy on the physical exam.
- that the child has a neuromuscular, vision, hearing or cognitive impairment? Physician: Do you think, based on the interview with the informant and this brief observation

PLEASE DO NOT CHANGE YOUR ANSWER TO THIS LAST QUESTION AFTER COMPLETING THE REST OF THE EXAMINATION. 9=nisheonU r≃oN

Additional Comments on the Observation of Function;

Appendix-E: Documentation of Demographic and Social Variables

Code	Variable Name	Value Lable	Value
HF2OCC	Father Occupation	Agriculture	1
MC10TYPE	Mother Work Type	Fishing	2
		Unskilled	3
		Business	4
		Clerical/Service ·	5
		Skill/Profession	6
		Unemployed	7
		Other	8
		No Information	9
MC9WORK	Mother Work	No	1
MC10WAGE	Mother Paid	Yes	2
A1FEDU	Father Education	None	1
MC7LEVEL	Mother Education	Primary	2
		Secondary	3
		Higher Secondary	4
		Above	5
MC8READ	Mother Read	Not At All	1
,		With Difficulty	2
		Easily	3
нғ8ЕТН	Religion	Islam	1
		Hindu	2
		Christian	3
		Buddist	4
HF7LAND	Amount of Land	None	1
		Less than 1/2 acre	2
		More than 1/2 acre	3
HF80WN	Ownership of House	Own	1
		Rented	2
HF9ROOMS	Number of Rooms	(number)	#

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

Code	Variable Name	Value Lable	Value
HF10ELEC	Possession	No	0
to HF21TUBE		Yes	1
HF23FLR	Type of Floor	Mud	1
		Cement/Wood	2
HF23DW	Drinking Water	Other	1
HF24OTHW	Other Water Source	River	2
		Well	3
		Public Tap	4
		Yard Tap	5
		Home Tap	6
HF25TOIL	Type of Toilet	None	1
		Bucket/Other	2
		Pit	3
		Flush	4
HF26OLD to HF29	Member	(number)	#
MC6AGE	Mother's Age	(number)	#
MC12CON	Consanguinity	No	0
and M42CON		Yes	1
MC15NO	Any Dead Child	(number)	#
TQ7BIRPL	Birth Place	Own House	1
		Mother's House	2
		Inlaws' House	3
		Relatives' House	4
		Maternity Center	5
		Hospital	6
		Private Clinic	7
M4SEX	Gender	Male	1
		Female	2
M3AGE	Child's Age	(number)	#

ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SCALE RESPONSE BOOKLET

CLIENT

NAME:						SEX :		
DATE OF BIRT	HD_	M	YR	AGE_	,YR	M_	D CLASS	
	FATHER					мотн	HER	
NAME:				NAME	· <u></u>			
AGE :				AGE .			 -	
EDUCATION:				EDUC	ATION :		<u>-</u>	
OCCUPATION	:			occu	PATION	;		
	ADDRESS:							
	_				<u></u>			
	-	<u> </u>						
тот	AL MONTHL'	Y FAM	ILY IN	COME	· 			
	RESPONDENT	ОТНЕ	R TH.	AN MC	THER			
	NAME :							
	RELATION TO							
	NEED HOW TO	, 111.						
	HOUSE HOLD	NUM	BER	Æ	<u></u>			
	MOTHER NUI							
	CHILD NUMB	_						
	EXAMINER N							
	DATE OF EXA				1	1		
	DATE OF EXA	AIVIIIV P.	110 IN _p		<i>k</i> ————			
CHILD'S GR	ADE FA	THER'S	S AGE		FAT	THER'S	EDUCATION	

Note: HF refers to Household Form

MC refers to Mother Child Form

TQ refers to Ten Questions

A refers to Independent Behaviour Assessment Scale

M refers to Medical Assessment Form

Appendix-G: Discrepancy in Response to Consanguinity betweem Medical (MAF) and Household (HF) Forms.

	Forms	Household Form (HF)			
M A	First	No Consanguinity	Consanguineous Marriage	Total	
F	Cousin Marriage	685 (6.7%)	185 (1.8%)	871 (8.5%)	
	Total	9754 (95%)	545 (5.3%)	10299	

		Child's I	D:1	1 1
visuathick impairment is presen	nt or not. If impairmen ths , and whether or not the c	HLDREN, Examiner: løddsiversits distitutions lote child has an unfulfilled no	For each type of protegraters and ICD9 code	blem listed below, indicate whethers, the degree of disability (see MAF auding rehabilitation, medication, or
TYPE OF IMPAIRMENT	DIAGNOSIS	ICD-9 CODE	DISABILITY	TREATMENT NEEDS
Is there impairment? (circle No for no or probably no, circle Yes for yes or probably yes.	see MAF Procedure Manual	see MAF Procedure Manual	1=none 2=mild 3=moderate 4=severe 8=uncertain	1=none 2=CBR 3=professional eval. 4=medication 5=3 & 3; 6=2 & 4 7=3 & 4; 8=other
Gross Motor,				
No Yes .	m259	m270	m281	m292
Fine Motor,	Iuspa			
No Yes m 249	m250	m) 1	m282	m293
Hearing,		m272	m283	m2554
m250	m261	- -		
Vision,				171
No Yes m251	m262	m273	m284	m295
Speech,		m274	 m285	incer;
m252	m263			.
Seizures,		m275	m286	m397
m253	rn264			
Cognition, (physician No Yes	only)	m276	m287	.n. 98
m254	m265			
Psychiatric, No Yes m255	m266	m277	m288	m299
Nutritional,		m278	m289	[_] m300
m256	m267			
Other,	m26 8	m279	m290	m301
*Cognition, (joint de				
No Yes m258	m269	m280	m29 i	m302

[&]quot; Joint decision regarding cognition refers to the rating given by the physician and psychologist jointly, after discussion. If this differs from the physician's earlier rating do not change the earlier one.

Apendix-C: Number of Children with Serious Motor, Visual, Hearing, and Seizure Disability included within Other Developmental Disabilities (ODD) by Age and Gender Distribution

A	Mot	or	Visual		Visual Hearing		ring	Seizure	
G E	Воу	Girl	Воу	Girl	Воу	Girl	Воу	Girl	
2	10	8	2		-	1	_	_	
3	4	4		_		1	1	_	
4		1		-	1	-	_	_	
5	1	2	1	-	_	2	1	_	
6	2	1	11	1	2	1	1	_	
7	-	-	1	11	3	2		-	
8		11			_ 3	6		-	
9	1		2	5	2	4	-	-	
Tot	18	17	7	7	11	17	3		

Appendix-D: Table of Weights

Status	All Kids
TQ+	1.1151
TQ-	10.8690

A. PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS: Required for All Children. Child's Height (cm.): Required for All Children. Child's Weight (kg.): Child's Head Circumference (cm.): Mother's Head Circumference (cm.): Moth									File:	READ
A. PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS: Child's Height (cm.):					Chile	d's ID:]	MC1 TQ1		
A PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS: Child's Weight (kg.): m236	/. Anthropometry,	Vision &	Hearing:	COMPLE	ETE FOR A	L CHILDA	EN Exam	iner Number:		m 230 i
Does the child's mother appear heatiny? yes 1 No, not quite healthy = 2 Uncertain = 8 B. VISION & HEARING EVALUATION: ALL CHILDREN VISION ACUITY: For 3-9 year-olds who can follow C or E chart instructions, use tandholt C chart if possible. Otherwise use E chart. Code: 6/6 or better (20/20 or better) = 1	Required for optional for Omtomothe	All Children. i Mothers i's if informant		Child's Child's Child's Mothe Mothe	Weight (k Head Circ Mid Uppe er's Height er's Weight er's Head (g.): cumferend r Arm Cir (cm.): (kg.): Circumfer	cumferenci ence(cm.):		· — —	m232 m25. m234 m23. m236 m237
VISION ACUITY: For 3-9 year-olds who can follow C or E chart instructions, use Landholt C chart if possible. Otherwise use E chart. Code: 6/6 or better (20/20 or better)	Does the child's	mother app	ear healt No. no	hy? ye: t quite health						m239
SIGN ACUITY For 3-9 year-loads without C chart if possible. Otherwise use E chart. Left Eye	B. <u>VISION & HE</u>	ARING EVA	LUATION	1: ALL CI	HILDREN					
Code: 6/6 or better (20/20 or better)	VISION AC	UITY: For	3-9 year-o	lds who can	follow C or	E chart in	structions,	Right Eye		m240
Core chart instructions, use "fix and follow" test. Core chart instructions, use "fix and follow" test. Core chart instructions, use "fix and follow" test. Left Eye	6/9 d 6/18 6/60 6/61 No I	or better (20/3) or better (20/3) or better (20 - light perception	0 or better 0 or better 70 or bette /200 or bet ion (20/20)	i) er) :ter)	=1 =2 =3 =4 rception) =5 =6					
Code: 1/32 k =1 Failed All =5 1/8 k =2 N/A, used C or E=7 1/2 k =3 Untestable =8 6 k =4 HEARING: Code: 1=Pass 2=Fail For 2 year-old children use Downs test. For 3-9 year-old children use audiometer. Was the audiometer used to screen this child's hearing? No=N Yes=Y m247 If yes, indicate the screening cutoff in dB for the particular site/day and whether the child passed or failed at each Hertz level given in the table below (enter 1 for pass and 2 for fail). Hertz Screening Cutoff 500 1000 2000 4000 dB Right ear	VISION A	CUITY: For	2 year-old	s and older	children who	cannot folk	ow .	Right Eye		m242
For 2 year-old children use Downs test. For 3-9 year-old children use audiometer. Was the audiometer used to screen this child's hearing? No=N Yes=Y	1/8 1/2	k =2 k ⊭3	Faild N/A	ed All , used C or E	=5 =7	O IOILH (O-	•	Left Eye		m243
For 2 year-old children use audiometer. Left Ear	HEARING			_				Right Far		m244
Was the audiometer used to screen this child's hearing? No=N Yes=Y	For 2 year	ar-old children	use Down: or use aud	s test. iometer.				Left Ear		m245
Was the audiometer used to screen this child's hearing? Note: Note	FOI 3-9 Y	ear-old chilon	311 000 000					Overall		m246
Hertz Screening Cutoff 500 1000 2000 4000	Was the	audiometer	r used to	screen th	is child's h	earing?	No=N Yes	:=Y		m247
Screening Cutoff 500 1000 2000 4000 dB Right ear Left ear	If yes, indicate the scre passed or failed at each	ening cutoff in Hertz level gi	dB for the	particular s able below	site/day and v (enter 1 for	whether the pass and 2	chlid for fail).			
Screening Cutoff 500 1000 2000 4000 dB Right ear				<u>Hert</u>	Z	٠,				
Left ear	Screening Cutoff		500	1000	2000					
	dB	Right ear								
	Commerte:	Left ear								

	Child's ID: i	1	-	
l HYSICAL EXAMINATION continued: Codes: No=1	CHEST:	Rales Wheezy		m178 m179
Yes=2 Uncertain=8	COR:	Murmur		m180
	ABDOMEN:	Distended Hepatomegaly Splenomegaly		m181 m182 m183
	GENITALIA: Code 1 for girls	Large Testes Undescended Testicles		m184 m185
	SPINE:	Kyphosis Scoliosis Spina bifida		m186 m187 m188
	(Arms, Legs and Feet)	Wasting		m189
Code: All Normal≃1 Right Arm=2		Abnormal Angulation		m190
Left Arm=3 Both Arms=4		Contractures		m191
Right Leg/Foot=5 Left Leg/Foot=6		Absent		m192
Both Legs/Feet=7 One Arm & One Leg/Foot=8 Both Arms & Legs/Feet=9		Atrophy	-	m193
даnds:		Absent		m194
Code: Both Ñormal≖1 Right Hand=2		Partial Absence		m195
Left Hand=3 Both Hands=4		Digits Extra (Abnormal)		m196
		Short Fingers		m197
		Fisting		m198
Physician: In your opinion, did this constitute an a Yes=1 No, child uncooperative=2	dequate physical exam 3=No, not enough time=3	of the child? Not sure=8		m199
Does this child get a full neurological Observation of Function, Physican Ex	examination based on r kamination, or History?	esults from		m200

Additional Comments on the Frysical Exam:

	Child's ID:	_	
	Dhaka University Institutional Repository		FULLOTION
V. NEUROLOGICAL EXAM: FOR ALL	, CHILDREN WHO FAIL OR SCORE UNCERTA	AIN ON THE OBSERVATION OF	FUNCTION.
MOTOR EXAM:			m201
<u>Mobinty</u>	Normal Galt = 1		
Not normal, but ar	nbulant, no aids, independent = 2 ibulant with aids, independent = 3		
	Ambutant with aids, limited = 4		
fint ambulant, wh	eeichair only, but independent = 5		
Not am	bulant, wheelchair only, limited = 6 ulant, bed ridden or wheelchair = 7		
Not amor	Uncertain = 8		
		5	
Manual Dexterity: (Observe	ed during the Observation of Function)	Right Hand:	m202
Normal = 1	Marked Impai:ment = 4	Left Hand:	m203
Slight Impairment = 2	No useful function = 5	Len Hand.	
Moderate Impariment = 3	Unknown = 8		
Jse codes No = 1 Yes = 2 Uncertain=8	for the remaining questions in Part IV (unless	otherwise indicated):	
			m204
is the child in a frogged position when lyi When you pick the child up under the ar	ms do his/her legs scissor?	***************************************	m205
Code = 7 if child is too heavy to lift			
·	Is any limb hypotonic	? Right Arm	m206
Move each of the four limbs around the	is any into hypotome	Left Arm	m207
major joints (shoulders, elbows, wrists,		Right Leg	m208
hips, knees and ankles)		Left Leg	m209
		J	
	ts any limb hyperton	ic? Right Arm	m210 m211 m212 m213
	7,	Left Arm	m211
		Right Leg	m212
		Left Leg	m213
Do you notice any involuntary movemen	nts?		m214 m215
		,,.:,	m215
o shild sit upgredod?		*************************************	m217
Tap out reflexes at biceps, knees and ankles.	Are reflexes completely absent in:	Left Arm?	m218
		Right Leg?	m219
		Left Leg?	m220
		Len Log.	
_	who will are soom avagorated in:	Right Arm?	m221
L	o the relfexes seem exagerated in:	Left Arm?	m222
		Right Leg?	m223
		Left Leg?	m224
		_	
You have observed the child walk, stoop and	stand up. Is there any evidence of: pi	roximal muscle weakness	? m225
You have observed the critic walk, stoop and	di	stal muscle weakness?	m2 2 6
SENSORY EXAM:			
Test sensory functions only if indicated by the	nature of the motor exam;	Is there sensory loss?	m227
i.e. only if there are motor deficits in the distr	ibution of a peripheral	1	
neuropathy, or a spinal level such as mening	omyelocele.	•	
If there is sensory loss, describe	:		
and the second s	an adequate neurological exam to a	ssess this child?	m220
Physician: In your opinion, was this Code: Yes=1 No. Child	an adequate fledfological examito a Uncooperative = 2	Uncertain # 8	 -
		G	m225
If Cerebral Palsy is disagr	nosed, enter the ICD10 code here:	U	
(See MAF Procedure Manual	Appendix B for coding).		

			Child's ID:	<u> _ _ </u>		
III. P	HYSICAL EXAMIN	IATION: COMPLEPTER FLORING	sity Institutional Repository	, <u> </u>	-	
A. R	ate the child's general Overnourished -1 Well-nourished-2	Al appearance as: No subcutaneous fat ±3 Diminished musde mass = 4	No lat and edematous=5 Uncertain=8	······································		m139
			HAIR:	Brittle/Discolored		m140
В. H		the following conditions: Yes=2 Uncertain=8	<u> </u>	Sparse		m141
			<u>SKIN</u> :	Scars (Burns)		m142
			<u></u> ,	Weeping Sores		m143
				Ulcers		m144
				Cheilosis		m145
			HEAD:	Microcephaly		m146
				Macrocephaly		m147
			FACE:	Hypertelorism		m148
				Epicanthal folds		m149
				Flat Midface		m t 50
				Micrognathus Facial Weakness		m151
				raciai vveakiless		m152
			<u>EYE</u> S:	Ptosis		m153
				Brushfield Spots		m154
				Cataract		m155
				Retinitis Trachoma		m158 m157
Y∈roph'	<u>thalmia Codes (ICD-9 an</u>			Squint		m158
		Night Blindness=2		Conjunctivitis		m159
		Conjunctival Xerosis=3 Bitot's Spot=4		Onchocerciasis		m160
		Corneal Xerosis=5		Nystagmus		m161
		omalacia,1/3 corn.surt.=6		Discs Pale/atrophic		m 162
	Keratornalacia/Corn	Ulcer>1/3 corn.surf.=7 Corneal Scars=8	Xerophthalmia	Right Eye		m163
		N/A or missing data≖9	(see codes at left)	Left Eye		m164
		EARS:	Pneumatoscopy	Right Ear		m165
		<u></u>	Code: Normal=1	Left Ear		m166
			Abnormal≖2 Not Seen=8			
			<u>Otos∞py</u>	Suppurative (Draining)		m167
		Codes:	No=1	Perforated		m168
			Yes=2	Inflamed : Acute Otitis		m169
		Ųr.	ncertain=8	Fluid : Serous Otitis		m170
				Low Set or Deformed		m171
			MOUTH:	Cleft Palate		m172
THYR	OID: WHO Goitre Clas	ssification Codes;		Diminishing Gag		m173
		ole, not larger than normal,	=1	Missing Many Teeth		m174
		definitely larger than normal but		Many Carlous Teeth		m175
-Thyroi	d easily palpable and vis	is in normal or extended position ible when head is in extended	n. = 2	Drooling ∌		m176
pásiti	on. Presence of a discre	ete nodule also qualifies one	0			
		and in a pormal position	=3 =4	THYROID:		m177
•	•	nead in a normal position		Enter WHO Goitre Classification		
			=6	CHEL 111 COURS CHOOLISONS		
		***************************************	±8 −2			

Appendix-H: Documentation of Medical Variables

Code	Variable Name	Value Label	Value		
(D:Pregnancy: for birth of this child)					
M52	Gravidity	(number)	#		
M53	Parity	(number)	#		
M54	Stillbirths	(number)	#		
M55	Spontaneous abortion	(number)	#		
(Durin	g pregnency with this child)		_		
M56 M57	High Blood Pressure Bleeding 1st trimester	No	1		
M58 M59	Infecation/Fever 1st tri. *Other Health Problem	Unknown	2		
M60 M61	Antenatal Care Maternal Goiter	Yes	3		
(E:Birt	:h)				
M62	Place of Birth	Home	1		
	_	Hospital	2		
		Clinic/Center	3		
		Other	4		
M63	Single/Multiple Birth	Single Birth	1		
		Twin	2		
		Triplets or more	3		
		Other	4		
M64	Born at 9 months	Yes			
		No,>1 mo.early	2		
		No,>2 weeks late	3		
- .		Unknown	8		
M65	Duration of Labor	<24 hours	1		
		≥24 hours	2		
		Unknown	8		
M67	Birth Difficulties	No	1		
		Yes	2		
		Unknown	8		

Dhaka University Institutional Repository

Code	Variable Name	Value Label	Value	
Code		· 	_	
	Birth Position	Head first	1	
M68		Bottom first	2	
		Foot first	3	
		Cesarian	4	
		Unknown	8	
M69	Cry Immediately	Yes	1	
		No, but in ≥5 min.	2	
		No, after >5 min.	3	
		Unknown	8	
M73	Birth Weight	Gram/lbs	#	
		Unknown	9999	
M74	Birth Size	About size of most babies	1	
		Smaller than most babies	2	
		Bigger than most babies	3	
		Unknown	8	
(Any difficulties of the child in first four weeks)				
M75	Seizures	No	1	
M76	Infection			
M77	Trouble Feeding	Yes	2	
M78	Yellow Color		-	
M79	Tetany			
M80 M81	Diarrhea Difficult Breathing	Unknown	3	
	refers to Medical Assessment	Form		

Note: M refers to Medical Assessment Form

Appendix-I: Index of Father's Status.

Appendix-1: Index of Facher's Scacus.								
Prof-	Laı	nd (acı	ce)	Education				
esion	No	<1/2	<1/2	None	Prmry	Secdy	H Sec	Abv
Agricult ure	1	2	3					
Fishing	1	2	3					
Unskill	1	2	3					
Business				3	4	4	5	6
Clerical /service				3	4	4	5	6
Skill/ profess.				3	4	4	5	6
Unemploy				2	2	2	3	3
Other				2	2	2	3	3
No Infor				2	2	2	3	3

Appendix J: Items for Social Economic Index.

Appendia	Socio Economic Scale Items					
Mother's Education Level						
	Mother's Reading Ability					
	Father's Status (education & occupation)					
H	* No. of Room					
u	* Type of Floor					
e e	* Source of Drinking Water					
C	* Electricity					
o n	* Source of Other Water					
đ	* Type of Toilet					
**	** Composite Housing Condition					
P	* Radio					
0 s	* TV					
s e	* Bicycle					
s	* Refrigerator					
si	* VCR					
o n	* Motorbike					
	* Car					
	* Boat					
	* Bullock Cart					
	* Cow					
	* Tube					
**	Composite Possession					

Note: (*) indicate items included in composite scores (**)